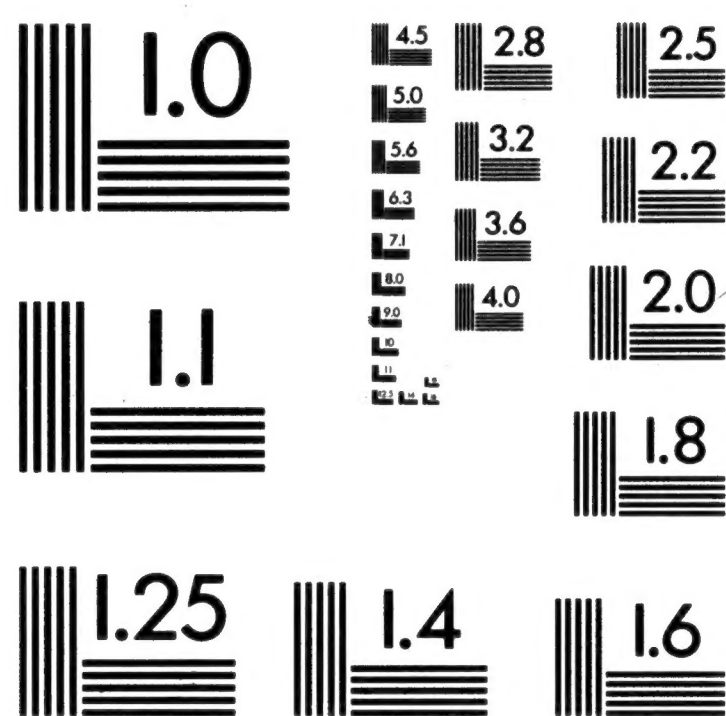
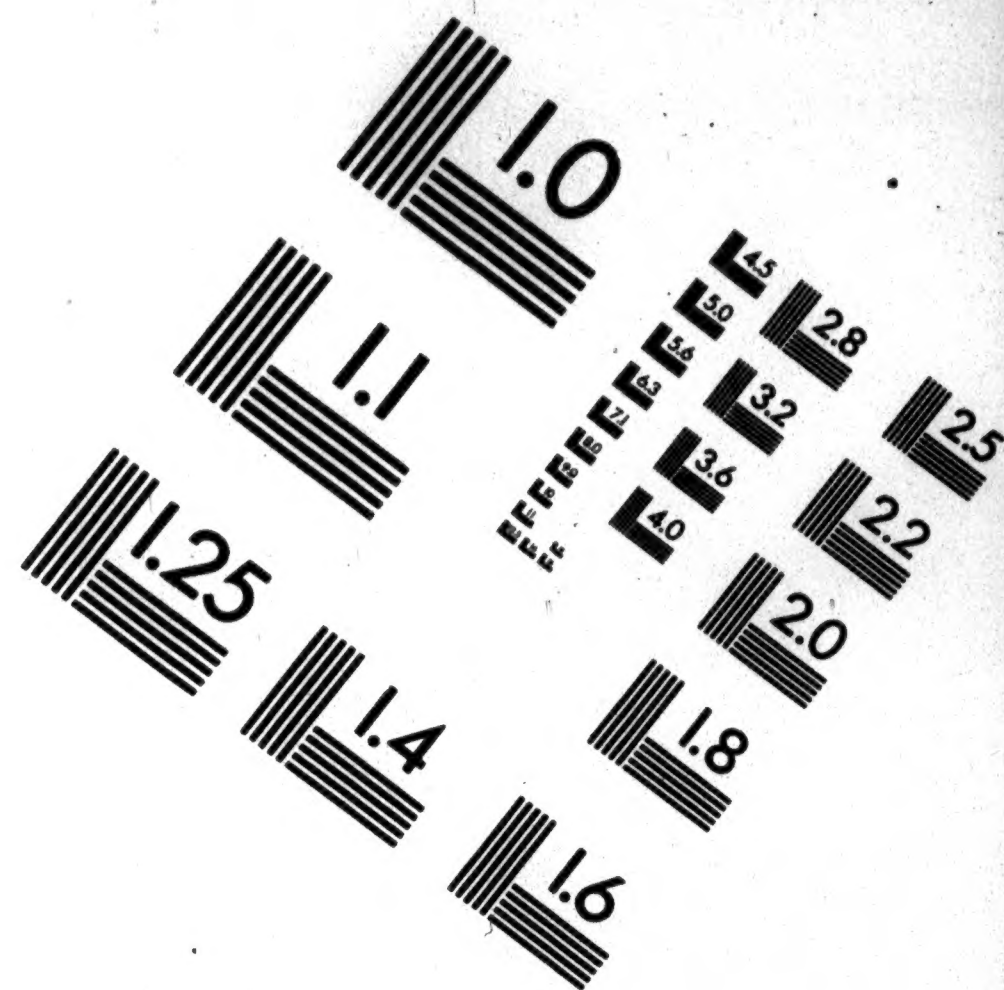


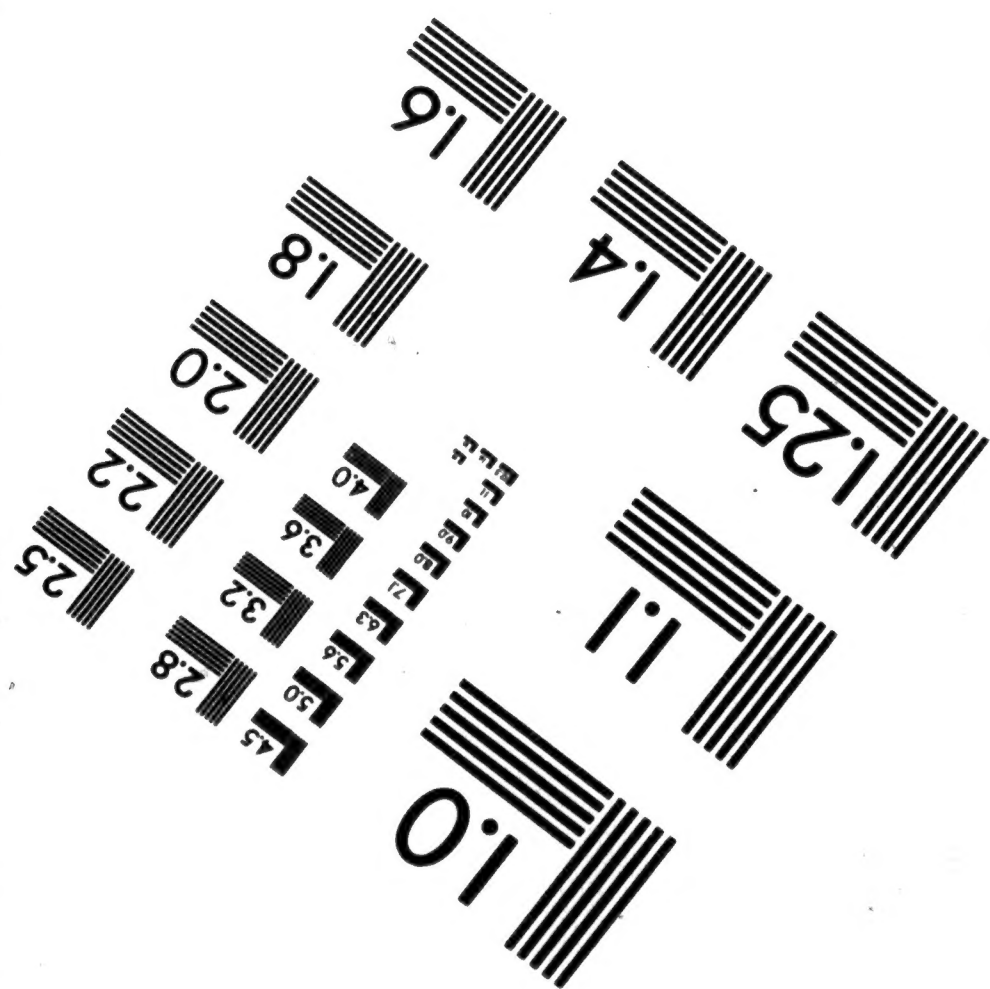
**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**





**150mm**

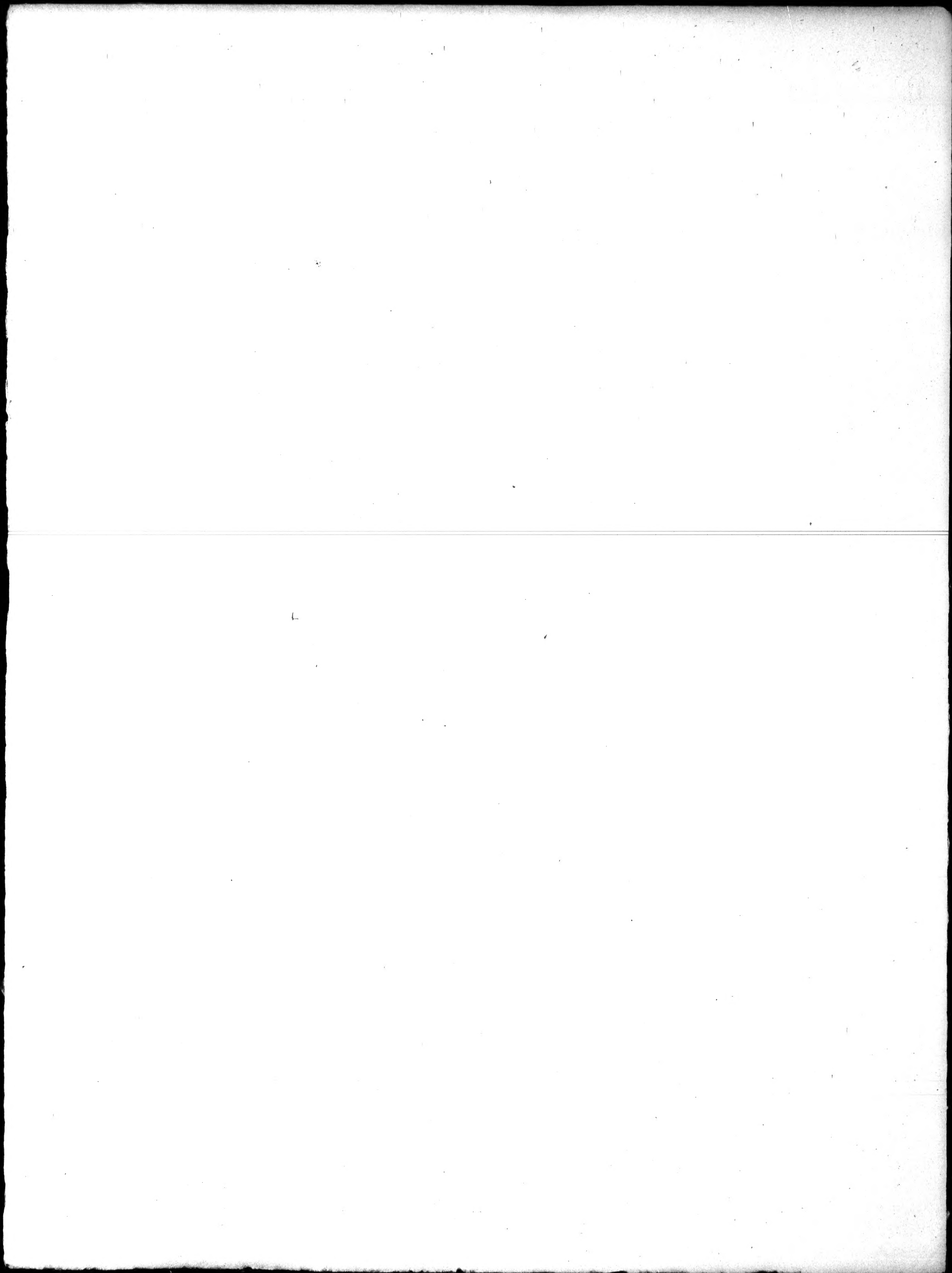
6"



**APPLIED IMAGE, Inc**  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved







# National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Sièh Loreta Z-1

OPERATOR

CAMERA

14, Aug. 1997 10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107 AGFA

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817 31

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER



**MICROCOPY**

**1817**

**ROLL**

**31**



M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry  
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)  
6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson  
Phyllis Altrogge  
Kenneth Ashton  
Sue Barnard\*  
Dee Benson  
Ann N. Brown  
Robert Budway  
MaryAnn Castellana\*  
Mary Lou Cole  
Marjory Cooper  
Giovanni Croce  
B. H. Custer  
Bob Denney  
Richard Dow  
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass  
Sue Goward\*  
Bert Greenstein  
Anne Greenwood  
Jim Harris  
Walter Hayden  
Mary Hayden  
Pat Ikonen  
Dick Ives  
Sarah Jaffe  
Barbara Kemp  
Bev Manypenny  
Frank Masterson  
Joe Mazur  
Sarah McDougall  
Ben Miles

Dave Murray  
Ray Puzio  
Bill Schneider  
Sylvia Scott  
Lynn Shearouse  
Mary Stack-Dunne  
Ben Stearns  
Bill Stormer\*  
Pat Sullivan  
Gorman Tidball\*  
Cathy Tinston  
John Toole  
Maryellen Toole  
Milt Weatherhead  
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
1997



## INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

## Background

### United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit



free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.



**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**2d United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

**3d United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.



**4th United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**5th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

**5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)**

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

**6th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December



1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

### Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been



reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.



Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).



## ROLL LIST

**Roll      Description****1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- |    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.       |
| 2  | Bomer, James - Cartwright, John       |
| 3  | Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.    |
| 4  | Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George       |
| 5  | Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver       |
| 6  | Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter    |
| 7  | Holt, George - Jones, Herbert         |
| 8  | Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter          |
| 9  | Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob         |
| 10 | Moss, James - Polk, James             |
| 11 | Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William       |
| 12 | Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives |
| 13 | Smith, James - Times, Nelson          |
| 14 | Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.   |
| 15 | Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac        |
| 16 | Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)   |

**2d United States Colored Cavalry**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 17 | Abbot, John - Bell, Charles                                 |
| 18 | Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard                                |
| 19 | Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel                       |
| 20 | Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi                             |
| 21 | Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard                   |
| 22 | Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas                            |
| 23 | Harrison, William - Humphries, David                        |
| 24 | Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert                             |
| 25 | Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)                  |
| 26 | Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S. |
| 27 | Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund                     |
| 28 | Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson                             |
| 29 | Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William                         |
| 30 | Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson                |
| 31 | Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe                               |
| 32 | Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah                |

**3d United States Colored Cavalry**

- |    |                                 |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 33 | Aaron, John - Black, David      |
| 34 | Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt |



<u>Roll</u>	<u>Description</u>
35	Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
36	Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
37	Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
38	Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
39	Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
40	Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
41	Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
42	Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
43	Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
44	Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
45	Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
46	Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
47	Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
48	Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
49	Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

**4th United States Colored Cavalry**

50	Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
51	Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
52	Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
53	Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
54	Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
55	Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
56	Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
57	Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
58	Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
59	Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
60	Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

**5th United States Colored Cavalry**

61	Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
62	Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
63	Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
64	Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
65	Duke, John - Givens, Peter
66	Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
67	Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
68	Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
69	Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
70	Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
71	Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
72	Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam



**Roll      Description**

- 73      Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74      Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75      Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76      Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

**5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)**

- 77      Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78      Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79      Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80      Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81      Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82      Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83      Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84      Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85      Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86      Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87      Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88      Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89      Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90      Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91      Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92      Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93      Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

**6th United States Colored Cavalry**

- 94      Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95      Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96      Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97      Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98      Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99      Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100      Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101      Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102      Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103      Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104      Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105      Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106      Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107      Washington, George - Wren (no first name)



NARA 1

## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts  
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 31

---

2d United States Colored Cavalry

Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION



1521  
Upshear, Samuel

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'328270	26
2	5'328357	27
3	5'328439	28
4	5'328526	29
5	5'328602	30
6	5'328699	31
7	5'328729	32
8	5'328814	33
9	5'328900	34
10	5'328992	35
11	5'329081	36
12	5'329169	37
13	5'329254	38
14	5'329336	39
15	9087981	40
16	40726771	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



u

**2 Cav.**

# U.S.C.T.

Samuel Upshear

, Co. 9C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

# Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 4 6 years; height 5 feet 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Northampton, Va

Occupation laborer

## ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Mums

By whom Levi, Levi ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

(383v)

F B Smith  
Copyist.

**Copyist.**



U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Upshear

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 46 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.



NARA 5

U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Upshear  
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,  
Copyist.



U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Upshear  
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks  
 Copyist.



U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel W. Fisher

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.



U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Upshur

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due to U. S. for  
ord. # 1. 54.

Book mark:

L. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.



NARA 9

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Upshar  
Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Sept. v. Oct., 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100  
Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358) D. M. Kennedy Copist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Upshar  
Farrier, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. u. Dec., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy  
 Copyist.



U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sam

Upshar

Farrier, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. v. Feb.

1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.



U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Sam Upshur*

*Farrier*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keefe*

Copyist.



21 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Upshur*  
*Farrist*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keefer*

Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Upshur  
Farriss, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Upshear  
Parier Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Luman  
 Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Upshear  
Barrie, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Amear

Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sam W. Fisher*  
*Farrin, Co. K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
 Pot

Appears on Returns as follows:

*April 1865 On daily*  
*duty as Farrin*  
*since April 1, 65*  
*Sept 1865 Pot, On extra*  
*duty as Asst*  
*Battalion Armorer*  
*Oct 1865 On daily*  
*duty as Battal-*  
*lion Armorer*  
*Nov 1865 On duty*  
*Asst Ord Sgt*

Book mark:

(546)

*A. G. Gould*  
 Copyist.



*U* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Uphear*  
*Larrier*, Co *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12*, 1866.  
 Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.  
 Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>  
 Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *60* <sup>*54*</sup><sub>*100*</sub>  
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>  
 Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *joined at Orgl Orgn*  
*Pr till Sept 1. 64 then*  
*Larrier*

Book mark: *V. 35 P. 199. 68*

*S. Duncan*  
 (361) Copyist.



1522  
Upshear, Smith

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5328269  
2 5328358  
3 5328441  
4 5328527  
5 5328613  
6 5328700  
7 5328785  
8 5328873  
9 5328961  
10 5329052  
11 5329139  
12 5329224  
13 5329309  
14 5329390  
15 9087982  
16 U-2-05-1868  
17 40726774

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark: U-2-05-1868

See also



U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Upshear

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton, Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Levee; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

W B Smith



U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Upshur

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 12th, 1864.

Where Acquia Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

J. E. Brooks -  
Copyist.



U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Smith Upshears*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Brooks*

Copyist.

U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Upshears  
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

J. E. Brooks  
 Copyist.



U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Upshar  
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in  
M<sup>rs</sup> Clellan Genl  
Hosp. since  
May 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Upshar

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in M<sup>c</sup> Clellan  
Gen Hosp since May  
20<sup>th</sup> 64 Due to U. S.  
for ord # 1. 31.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.



U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Upshar  
Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick u. s. G. Hosp.  
Since May 20<sup>th</sup> 64  
Due for or d. \$1.31.

Book mark: 2

(358)

D. M. Kennedy  
Copyist.

NARA 27

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Upskar  
Quit, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Sick U. S. Genl.  
Hosp. l since May 30/64  
Due U. S. for or A. #1.31.

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy  
Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Smith Upshear*

*Pawt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Gen. l  
Hosp. l Fort Monroe  
since May 20" 1864.*

Book mark:

*D. M. Kennedy*  
Copyist.

24 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Ypska

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen'l Hosp.  
Fort Monroe since  
May 20/64.

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.



24 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Upshear

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Sick in Gen'l Hspl  
since May 20-64.

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

24 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Smith Upshear

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl  
Hospital Ft. Monroe, Va.  
since May 20/64.

Book mark:

Keefe Copyist.



*U* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Smith Upshar*

*Pr*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Absent sick since  
May 20. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Luman*

Copyist.

*U* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Smith Upshear*

*Cor*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Absent sick since*  
*May 6<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Linnear*

Copyist.



U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Smith Upshear  
Pot, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept 1864  
Absent sick  
in M<sup>c</sup> Clellan  
Gen Hosp since  
May 20, 64  
Oct 1864 to Aug 1865  
Absent sick Genl  
Hosp Fort Monroe  
since May 20, 64  
Sept 1865 Absent sick  
U.S. Gen Hosp.  
Oct 1865 Absent sick  
since Oct 10, 65  
Nov 1865 Absent sick  
H. O. La or Brazos  
Santiago Tex  
Dec 1865 & Jan 1866  
Absent sick since  
May 20, 64

Book mark:

(546)

A. Douglas

Copyist.

U | 2 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Smith Upshar

Plt, Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at Brgl Brgn  
Absent sick with Desct  
List since May 6. 64  
No discharge furnished

Book mark: U 2 Vol. 7. C. T. 1868  
(over)

S. Duncan



JAN.-7

5329390

1891

*U. 4. V. 10. C. J. 74*

U. 1 2<sup>nd</sup> bar. 1 U.S. b. J.

Smith Upshear

, Co. I 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S. b. bar.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: U. 4. b. J. 1874.  
with U 2-CJ-1868

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Dec. 10<sup>th</sup>, 1874.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to  
preserve results of search in this case.

E. P. Conner

(475)

Copyist.



<sup>1523</sup>  
 Upsher, William  
 Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316144	26
2	5327476	27
3	5327566	28
4	5327655	29
5	5327749	30
6	5327841	31
7	5327931	32
8	5328016	33
9	5328099	34
10	5328200	35
11	9087872	36
12	40726772	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Uphear

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Aecomac, Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept 21, 1864.

Where Newport News

By whom St Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: breast to bone  
at large.

died Nov 8-65 at  
Mazas Santiago.



U | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Upsher*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Newport News Va., Oct.*, 186*4*.

Where born *Accomac Co. Va.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 21*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 21*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Comm. at large*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Neale*

26 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Upshew  
 Opi, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Credited at Com.  
 at Large Paid Bounty  
 \$100.00

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.



26 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Hopshoar  
Pri....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec....., 1864.

Present or absent Present.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

O G Smith

26

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Goshar

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Upshear

for....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mch & Apr....., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

*U* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wm Upshear*

*for*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Upshear

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & August, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William W. Sheare

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
W.S. G. Hospital.

Book mark:

Poe



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wm Upshere.*

*Priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 186 *67*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Hospital.*

Book mark:

*Pol*

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

2<sup>nd</sup> of Feb

*Pvt.*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Gain Oct  
29, 64 In the field  
Rect Assigned to  
Cs I 2 W.S.C.C.  
Oct 1865 Absent  
sick N.O.

**Book mark :**

(546)

*Asenglen* Copyist.

**Copyist.**



W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm. W. Shear.

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit Pvt from  
enlistment. died Nov. 8-65  
of Pneumonia at Brazos  
Texas. Final statements &  
inventory of effects forward-  
ed sec. 20/65.

Book mark: 15-2722 May 19. 68 V/23. P.  
(over)

Pol.

(361)

Copyist.

JAN.-7

5328200

☆ 1891 ☆

358. V37 Ry/69.



Upsher, William -  
 , Co. , 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... /	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet ..... /	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information ... /
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Upsher desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Twenty-Six years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Acemac Co Va  
the Sixteenth day of Sept- 1864

Witness:

Isaac A. Lennan

William Upsher  
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

37 Regiment of Madet

By

St Monroe

Volunteered at

Newport News

Sept 21

1864,

No. 414

William Upsher

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Connecticut



TOWN OF

at Large

I, William Upsher born in Accomac Co  
in the State of Maryland aged Twenty Six years,  
and by occupation a Labrer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Sixteenth day of Sept 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, William Upsher do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Newport News

On this Twenty first day of Sept 1864

BEFORE

J. M. Monroe  
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

William Upsher  
man

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray  
Asst Surg 1st U.S.C.  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Upsher  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has Dark eyes, Blk hair, Brown complexion, is Five feet  
Seven inches high.

James M. Monroe  
Lt 37th Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company 2nd Regiment of Volunteers, on  
the 21 day of Sept, 1864 at Newport News Va  
Recruited at Large  
May 6th 1864  
Capt M. V. S. Officer



Sp. + insent for to M. A. B. Lamb  
 Aug 22, 1866

*Complete*  
 CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*William Wepson*

*Priv* of Company *I*

*2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *W. J. C. Cal.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died Nov. 8, 1865,*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: William Upson  
 Rank: Priv Company: I Regiment: 25  
 Arm: U.S. C. Cav. State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Ch. Diarrhea

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor Pg 36  
Index

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Jas. M. Moore  
A. G. M.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nov. 8, 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Drago's Santiago Texas

REMARKS.

James Deetmif  
 Clerk.  
 (170)



For Hospital  
 Mazo Santrajo Texas  
 March 10th 1867.  
 Respectfully returns with  
 the information that Pte.  
 Wm. W. Upson Co. I. 9th Regt.  
 U. S. Cavalry, was admitted  
 to this Hospital Oct. 14th 1865.  
 (No further record)

A. L. Norris,  
 Asst. Surg. 114th Regt. C. B.  
 Trenchard

RESPECTFULLY returned to the  
 Adjutant General, U. S. A.  
 Washington, D. C. with  
 reference to endorsement  
 of Surg. Geo. Taylor, U. S. A.  
 The desired papers  
 cannot be furnished or  
 procured by this Office

APR 17 1867  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
 Bot Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Head Quarters Sub Dist R. G.  
 Office Chief Med. Officer  
 Brownsville March 26th 1867.

E 172-3-22

Respectfully returned to the  
 Chief Med. Officer, Dist of Tex.  
 with reference to previous  
 endorsement

E. Crocker  
 Capt + Asst. Surg. H. A.  
 Chief Med. Officer.

ED 30 P. 14. No 254 P. 133

Head Quarters District of Texas  
 Office of Chief Medical Officer  
 Galveston Tex April 7. 1867

Respectfully returns to Head. Surg. S. M. G. Post  
 It appears on the records of the late Dist of Texas  
 that Priv. William Upson Co. I. 2nd Regt.  
 died Novbr 8. 1865 of Chronic Diarrhea, at  
 Mazo St. Jago Tex. No further record.

Henry Taylor.  
 President Colonel of Surgeon U. S. A.  
 Chief Medical Officer

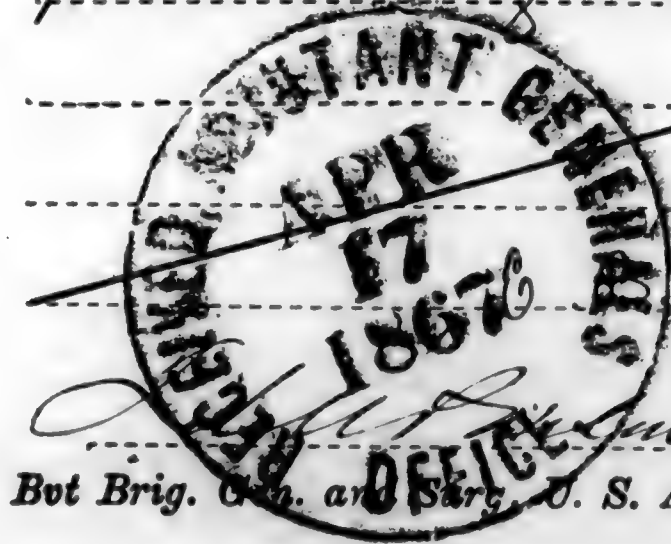


Headquarters Department of the Gulf,  
5th Mil. Dist.  
MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,

New Orleans, La., April 12<sup>th</sup>, 1867

RESPECTFULLY returned to the  
Adjutant General, U. S. A.  
Washington D. C. with  
reference to endorsement  
of Surg. Gen. Taylor, U. S. A.

The desired papers  
cannot be furnished or  
procured by this Office.



Bot Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Head Quarters Sub Dist R. A.  
Office Chief Med. Officer  
Brownsville March 26<sup>th</sup> 1867.

E 172-3-72

Respectfully returned to the  
Chief Med. Officer, Dist of Tex.  
with reference to previous  
endorsement.

E. Crocker  
Capt + Asst. Surg. M. A.  
Chief Med. Officer.

ED 30 P. H. No 254 P. 133

Head Quarters District of Texas  
Office of Chief Medical Officer  
Galveston Tex April 7. 1867

Respectfully returned to Head. Surg. D. H. A. that  
It appears on the records of the late Dist of Texas  
that Priv. William Benson Co. S. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.  
died Novr 8<sup>th</sup> 1865 of Chronic diarrhea, at  
Mazas St. Jago. Tex. No further record.

Wm. Taylor  
President Colonel Surgeon M. A.  
Chief Medical Officer



NARA 59

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Aug. 22, 1866

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*No* of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Pri William Abpton*, of Co. *A*, *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *16<sup>th</sup> Cal. Vol.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Reported Died*  
*Nov. 9. 1865.*  
*Legus*

*W. H. Hazard*

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

~~COMMANDING OFFICER~~

*Medical Director Dept. Gulf.*

*If final papers cannot be furnished please give date  
place and cause of death, if possible.*

*P.*



1524  
Upshire, George

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315441	26
2	5325989	27
3	5326076	28
4	5326164	29
5	5326241	30
6	5326326	31
7	5326398	32
8	5326483	33
9	5326566	34
10	5326648	35
11	5326724	36
12	5326804	37
13	5326875	38
14	5326946	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 61

U | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

George Upshire  
Priv, Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark :



*U*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Upshire*

*Put*

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *From date of Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A J Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Upshur

Priv

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich + apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

U. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.



26

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Upshin

Pat

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Upshear*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1" to Sep. 1"*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*  
 Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Upshear*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W B Ferguson*  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Upshue*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Ferguson*  
 Copyist.



*U* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Upshore*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*  
 Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George W. Fisher  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.



6.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Upshear  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Upshire  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.



*U* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Upshire*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*U*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*George Upture*

*Plt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Y. A. Hill*  
Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Upshire  
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.  
 Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.  
 Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
 Due soldier \$ 2 <sup>05</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100  
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
 Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: joined a recruit  
stop throng & brush wiper

Book mark: .....

U. S. Army  
 Copyist.

1525

*Uphure George*  
Co *A*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1526

Usen Robert

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1521  
Ugen, Robert

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321046	26
2	5321151	27
3	5322157	28
4	9089451	29
5	40726773	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



NARA 78  
U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Usem

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born New Bern, N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of disease  
in Regimental Hospi-  
tal, Fort Monroe, Va,  
Jan'y, 28" 1864

NARA 79  
U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Hgen

Pvt, Co D, 2 Reg, U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va. Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 24, 1863.

Where

Fort Monroe Va.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

Hgen

Copyist.



NARA 88  
M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Usen

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died of disease in  
Reg. Hosptl Jan'y 28-64  
Camp Hamilton Va.

Book mark:

Hearst

NARA 81  
U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robt Usen

Port, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Died  
of disease Jan  
21, 64 Cap Ham-  
ilton Va

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gargala  
Copyist.



U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Usen

Pm, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Gonzales Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined org orgn.  
 Died in us Genl Hosp at  
 Ft Monroe Va Jan 28, 64  
 of disease Final statements  
 & list of effects forwarded

Book mark:

(361)

J W Forrest

Copyist.

Usen, Robert.

Pri, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects ) /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF  
*Robert W. Sen*

Late of Company *22*

*2* Reg't of *Col. 1st Army of the*

*Volunteers*, who died at *Camp Hamilton Pa*

on the *25th* day of *January* 186*4*.





Inventory of the effects of Robert W. Sen late  
a Private of Captain Robt Dallards Company 20 of  
the 2nd Regiment of Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Camp Hamilton in the State of Virginia on  
the 24th day of December 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 24th day of December 1864, at Camp Hamilton  
in Company 20, 2nd Regiment of N. S. Vol. Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Newbern in the State  
of North Carolina; he was 28 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in Regt Hospital at  
Camp Hamilton Va on the 28 day of January 1864, by  
reason of Lung fever possessed of the effects

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....		Pairs trousers .....		Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....			
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....			
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie .....	\$
				Notes .....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of the late  
Robert W. Sen, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

Spring Hill Va  
June 13th 1864

Robt. Dallard  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.



FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Robert W. Green*  
2nd  
Reg't of *1st Cavalry of the U.S.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Died June 28, 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

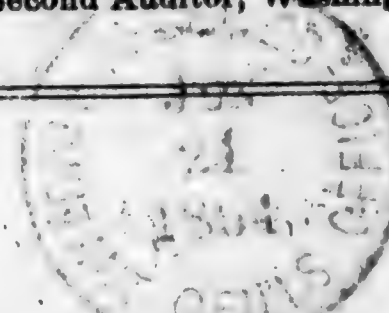
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*June 21<sup>st</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.





NARA 87

I certify, on honor, that Robert W. H. H. H. a Private of  
Captain Dollards Company (A) of the 3rd Regiment of Col. H. H. H.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of North Carolina, born in Newbern, State  
of North Carolina, aged 38 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Salvager, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Hamilton Va., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Hamilton Va., on the 24<sup>th</sup> day  
of December, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 2nd Reg. N. C. H. H. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death He died in Reg. Hospital  
at Camp Hamilton Va. on the 28th day of January 1865 with Lung Fever

The said Robert W. H. H. H. has never been \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
and has received his full pay from date of enrollment to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 35 <sup>88</sup> <sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Spring Hill Va, this 15<sup>th</sup> day  
of June, 1864.

R. B. Dollard  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



1526

Vail, Austin G

Co E, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315380	26
2	5322814	27
3	5322914	28
4	5323012	29
5	5323099	30
6	5323181	31
7	5323261	32
8	V-80-0J-1865	33
9	40726775	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V-80-0J-1865

See also 1 May mtd Rifles

S 788156-P090  
S-1201325-PC-MTAN

D. J. Frank  
Exd



25 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Austin G. Weil.

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Private  
1<sup>st</sup> N.Y. M. Rifles, Vice Lieut Quackenbush  
promoted

Book mark: 4-1-1865

R. Braden

NARA 91  
V | 2 bar, | U.S.C.T.

Austin G Vail

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y.

Age 30 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Norfolk, Va., Apr. 28, 1865.

Muster-in to date

March 23, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 23, 1865.

Where Norfolk Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Commissioned by  
Major Gen. Ord. vice  
Lt. Quackenbush promo-  
ted. Promoted (over)

Book mark: V-80-CJ-1865

C. R. Oliver,



JAN. - 7

5315380

\* 1681 \*

*from private, N.Y.,  
mounted rifles*

2<sup>5</sup>

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Austin G. Hail*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex.*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *Oct. 1*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Org. entered service at ny city Aug 12*  
*.62 as Priv 1<sup>st</sup> ny mounted rifles Reenlisted*  
*as Vet. Vol. Sep. 1.64 Discharged to accept*  
*promotion Mch 22.65 Mustered as 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut*  
*2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Cav. March 23.65 Has filed Certificate*  
*of non indebtedness and an affidavit that he*  
*has made all returns & reports - (over)*

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*

(361)

Copyist.



JAN.-7

5323261

1891

Discha given with two additional  
pay rolls to facilitate payment with  
a view to final payment without returning  
to the State under G. O. No 10 Hd. Qm  
Sept. of the Gulf series 1865

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Austin G Vail*

*2d*  
*Serjeant*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1861*, 186 *✓*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*JH Schooley*  
Copyist.



7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Austin J. Tail

2d Lt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as Agent  
Since May 16/65

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Sandy

Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Austin G. Vaib*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lieut*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N H Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.



V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Austin G. Vail*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lieut*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov, and Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.

*V* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Austin G Vail*  
*2 Lt. Col. E.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*April & May 1865 Pres-*  
*ent Promoted*  
*from 1<sup>st</sup> N. J. M.*  
*Regt.*  
*June & July 1865-*  
*Present on special*  
*duty as Actg. Adj't*  
*Aug & Sept 1865*  
*Present*  
*Oct & Nov 1865-*  
*Present. In ar-*  
*rest by order*  
*Lt Col F J White*  
*Dec 1865 Present*  
*Jan 1866 Present*  
*Signs return as*  
*2 Lt Comdg Co*

Book mark :

(546)

*A. J. Gougeon*  
 Copyist.



N. | 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. | U.S. b. I.

Austin G. Vail

, Co. , 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S. b. Cav.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: N. 80. b. I. 1865.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Dec. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1881.

See Co. D<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> N.Y. Mtd. Rifles.

E. P. Conrauer.

(438)

Copyist.

Vail, Austin G.

2 Lt. Co., 2 U.S.C. Cav.

7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service 2	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Ad Geo Dept War  
 L. Edmund (May 9/13)

Austin G Vail

2 Lt

Leave of absence

J. S. Pro. 123-

Leave of absence  
 granted to  
 Lt A. G. Vail.  
 2d Lt S. C. Co.

Recd R H G 2d Lt  
 May 15 " 1863

Head Quarters Department of Virginia  
Army of the James  
Richmond Va May 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

1865

Special Orders.

No 125 Extract

Leave of Absence to go out of the Department is hereby granted to the following named Officers

+ + +  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant Austin Gail 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
For Three days

x

x

x

By Command of Major General Ord  
(Sigd) Ed. W. Smith  
A. A. General

Official Copy  
Walter W. Munson  
1<sup>st</sup> Asstg Adj't  
2<sup>d</sup> Asstg Adj't



Ad 2<sup>nd</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> USGC  
Norfolk May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

Austin G. Bail  
221-

Mail. Austin J.  
2 Lunt C & 2 WSC

States data of Appb.  
& Münster as 2<sup>d</sup> June.  
in 2<sup>d</sup> Absc

Personal Rpt

Respect to May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

Walter D. Munson  
Lieut & Act Adj. Gen. U. S. A.

Adjutant

I have the honor to inform you  
in answer to communication of this date, my appointment  
Commission & Muster as 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut is dated March  
23<sup>rd</sup> 1865, My original rank into service 1862 as a  
Private, Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1862

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedient Servant  
Robert M. Maitland  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. U. S. A.



accepting is true, for we  
he is responsible.

By order of Frank J. White St. Col. Comdg.  
(Sgt.) Dan. Hitchcock  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut & actg. adjt.

No evidence of subsequent arrest on file with Co. or Regt.  
records.

Maj. Reports, Co. E, and Regt. Cons. Mg. Rpts. are not on file.  
Regt. Letter Book shows he was placed in arrest for "gross and  
repeated intoxication".

No evidence of a trial on file with Co. or Regt. records.  
General or Special Orders, 3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> AC. or Special Orders  
Disch. of Rio Grande. General Orders Rio Grande are  
not on file.

C. A. S.

Austin G. Vail  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Co. E  
17<sup>th</sup> U. S. C.

Div of D C  
Answers inquiry



## Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Mr Ellertson

May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1876

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in the case of Austin G. Vail 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut, Co. "E",  
Second Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry.

Cause of arrest &amp; record of trial &amp;c

"Present in arrest" - vide Regt Returns for Sept Oct Nov  
and Dec 1865 - ("Present sick" - M. Rolls from Aug 31.65 to Dec 31.65)  
Present for duty - R. R. for Jan'y 1866.

H. J. G.

Respectfully,

I. A. Woodward

J. J. Halson <sup>Chief Clerk.</sup>

## Adjutant General's Office,

Div. of Disc'd Commands

May 11, 1876

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of Austin G. Vail 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt., Co. "E",  
2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry.

Hdqrs. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry, Camp Clark, Texas, Sept 10, 1865.  
Special Orders No. 58 - Par. I - 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Austin G. Vail  
2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry, will at once report himself to the  
Commanding Officer of the detachment of 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry  
at White Ranch, Texas, in arrest."

By order of Lt. Col. F. J. White, Commanding  
(Sgd) Dan. Hitchcock, 2<sup>d</sup> Lt. & Actg. Adj't  
Hdqrs. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cav, Camp Clark, Texas, Oct 3, 1865 -  
Special Orders No. 62 - Par. II - 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Austin G.  
Vail 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cav. is hereby released from arrest and  
returned to duty and is detailed on Special Duty

(over)



no. 5. 1040  
H. 2d Lt. 2d U.S. Cav  
Norfolk May 1st 1865

10 1865.  
Vail Austin G.  
2d Lt. 2d U.S. Cav

V. 70. (E. 700) 1865.  
Requests that a leave of  
absence for three days be  
granted him for the purpose  
of proceeding to Baltimore  
to attend to important  
law business.

Issue p.c.  
S. 8-125 May 9.



Rec'd Hd. Quar. Dept. Va. May 2/65

Hon. Geo. 2d Lt. 2d U.S. Cav  
Norfolk Va. May 2nd 1865.

Approved, and  
respectfully forwarded  
*[Signature]*  
Major C. C. Reed Regt.

1865  
H. 2d Lt. 2d U.S. Cav  
Optimonth, Va. May 3/65.

Respectfully forwarded  
approved  
*[Signature]*  
Brig. Genl.

Head Quarters Dist. Era  
Norfolk. Va. May 6. 1865.  
Respectfully forwarded  
approved  
*[Signature]*  
Brig. Genl. Curridy

Austin G. Vail  
Lieut. 2. U.S. Cav.



1865  
A<sup>d</sup> Lt. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cavalry  
Norfolk Va May, 1<sup>st</sup> 1865  
Major H. B. Scott  
Act Asst Adj<sup>t</sup> Genl. Major

I have the honor to  
request that a leave of absence for three days be granted  
me for the purpose of proceeding to Baltimore to join  
my Mother and Brother in the settlement of some  
important law business. Hoping it may be consistent,

I am Major  
Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servant.  
Austin G. Vail  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav



Detachment 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
Whites Ranch Tex Sept 20/65

V. 2 B149 1865

Vail Austin G  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Tenders his resignation  
Relating to discharge  
from service



Recd B149 Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

Head Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. C. Cav.  
Camp Clark. Texas.  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Respectfully forwarded,  
heartily approved, and  
earnestly commended.

*[Signature]*  
Major. Commanding.

Adj. Gen. 3<sup>d</sup> Brig. 3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Clarksville Tex Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved (Official)

*[Signature]*  
Adj. Gen. General  
Comdg 3<sup>d</sup> Brigade

Adj. Gen. 3<sup>d</sup> Division 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Brownsville Texas  
September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved, and earnestly  
recommended.

*[Signature]*  
Brig. Gen. Comdg.

Adj. Gen. 3<sup>d</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Brownsville Texas Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

*[Signature]*  
Since the foregoing endorse-  
ments were made the Genl.  
Commander has learned that Lt.  
Vail, was in close arrest  
under serious charges  
The resignation should  
not have been approved  
by intermediate comman-  
ders had they the know-  
ledge of the facts. It



H. Qrs 3<sup>rd</sup> B. 3<sup>rd</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> al  
Clarksville Tenn Sept 26<sup>th</sup> al

Respectfully re-  
turned to Comdg  
Officer 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt MS.  
Col'd Cavalry.  
directing his attention  
to the previous ex-  
amination at Division  
Head Quarters.

Sicut Vails resig-  
nation would not  
have been approved  
had it been known to the  
General Commanding  
the Brigade that he  
was in arrest.

By order of  
Capt. Brig Gen. Col  
Walter H. Henson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. & A. A. G.



By Order of  
Brig Genl. Clark  
- R. S. Oliver -  
a. a. a. G

Mrs. Rufus Hardy  
 James W. Hardy and  
 Andrew J. Hardy  
 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> " 2<sup>nd</sup> W.



Attachment 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col<sup>y</sup> Currier  
White Ranch Texas Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

E. M. Parsons  
Asst Adj<sup>t</sup> Genl.  
Department  
Louisiana & Texas.

Sir

I have the honor to tender  
my resignation as 2<sup>d</sup> Lt in the 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col<sup>y</sup> Currier  
for the following reasons viz.  
Hostilities between the Federal and Confederate forces  
having ceased, and not wishing to follow the Army as a  
professional, After four years service to my Country, I  
feel that I have discharged my duty. It is now  
my greatest desire to return to my home that I may  
engage in my legitimate business. It is also  
of the greatest importance that I be with my family,  
My Mother who is a widow her property is becoming  
much embarrassed for the want of my presence in its  
settlement. Hoping this application meets your  
kind approval.



is therefore returned, <sup>disapproved</sup> to  
Genl. Cole, who will see  
that a copy of charges is  
forwarded with the regim-  
ent, and that Major  
Dollard explains his  
action in the matter.

If May Dollard has  
forwarded this paper  
knowing all the facts  
he would be dealt with  
as the good discipline of  
the Regt. demands,  
should it appear that  
Major Dollard knew  
of the arrest of R. Vaile  
he, May Dollard, will  
at once be placed in arrest.

By Order of  
Brig Genl. Clark  
- R. S. Oliver -  
a. a. a. G.

I Am Sir  
Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servant  
Arthur. G. Vaile  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut Co "E" 2<sup>d</sup> W. I. Cal



W. C. I. B. H. C. 1865.  
H. J. G. B. H. C. 1865.  
Clarksville La Sept 24 " 1865

White, Frank J.  
Lieut. Colonel C. & G. Regt.

Relative to resignation of  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. Asst. P. Vail 2<sup>nd</sup> US  
Cavalry. - States that  
it was tendered by him  
and approved by Major  
Dollard who was tempora-  
rily in Command of Regt  
while [St. Vail] was in  
arrest under charges.  
Requests that his Resignation  
be disapproved & returned.

Rel. to [unclear]  
Recd. [unclear] Sept 20 " 1865  
And B. H. C. Sept 24 " 1865

H. J. G. B. H. C. 1865.  
Clarksville La Sept 24 " 1865  
SMB. 125

Respectfully forwarded  
cordially Approved

*[Signature]*  
Thos. B. H. C. General  
Comd'g 3<sup>rd</sup> Brigade  
Sept 18 285  
H. J. G. B. H. C. 20<sup>th</sup> A. C.  
Prayer Sailing, Pa. Sept 24 " 1865

Respectfully returned  
with reference to enclosure

By order of  
Brig. Gen. Clark  
- R. S. Oliver -  
Lt. & Col. C. & G.

One Enclosure

H. J. G. B. H. C. 1865.  
Clarksville La Sept 25 " 1865

Respectfully returned  
with reference to en-  
closed endorsement  
from these H. J. G.

By order of  
Brig. Gen. Clark  
Walter H. H. C.  
H. J. G. B. H. C.  
S. B. A. A. H. C.  
H. J. G. B. H. C. 3<sup>rd</sup> Brigade



Head Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry.

Camp Clark - Texas.

September 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Lieut. Col. Parson A. A. G.

Head Quarters Military Division of the Gulf  
New Orleans.

La.

Sir.

Upon the 21<sup>st</sup> inst. 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Austin G. Vail of this Command tendered his resignation, which resignation was endorsed favorably and forwarded by Major Dollard at that time temporarily in command of this Regiment.

At the time of tendering his resignation Lieut. Vail was under close arrest by my Order, upon charges of gross and repeated intoxication while on duty.

Major Dollard was aware of all these facts yet approved and forwarded his resignation, failing to state that it was tendered under charges, in violation of Par 26 Revised Army



NARA 117  
Regulations.

I would respectfully request that the action of Major Dollard be disapproved, and the resignation be returned.

I have the honor to remain  
very respectfully

your obed<sup>t</sup>. serv<sup>t</sup>.  
Frank D. White.

Lieut. Col. Commandy 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cav.



Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Norfolk Va., 1865.

Paymaster of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S. Cav

I have this day paid

Austin G. Vail 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut

Co. , \$ 186.01 ; in full from March 23, 1865,

to April 30, 1865.

Ben. D. Hewitt

Paymaster U. S. A.

15.29  
Valentine, Daniel

Co C, 8th, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Comsey Sergt.

CARD NUMBERS

1	5315639	26
2	5317021	27
3	5317035	28
4	5317050	29
5	5317065	30
6	5317081	31
7	5317095	32
8	5317108	33
9	5317121	34
10	5317132	35
11	5317143	36
12	5317156	37
13	5317169	38
14	5317181	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S-979885-PO MCM  
 S-2117256 P.O. Per dec.  
 Q 2436881 PO Ret.

Dr. Franklin  
 E. S.

7. | 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Daniel Valentine  
Prst, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 1, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

Book mark: .....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
 Copyist.



2 | 2 Co | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Valentine

Rank Com Sgt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll\***

for to Feb 29, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where St Monroe La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where St Monroe La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: From Com Sgt per Genl Order  
No 8 dated Jan 11, 64 Vol 20 24866

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(3586)

Breger

Copyist.

*V* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Valentine*

Rank *Plom Sgt, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Beyer*



2 | 2 bar | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Valentine  
Rank Com Sgt. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for May + June 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bryer

2 | 2 Co | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Valentine  
Rank Com Sgt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for July & Aug 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dreger



I | 2 Cor | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Valentine  
 Rank 1st Lt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cor

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beyr

*2* | *2* *Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Valentine*  
 Rank *Sen. Sgt.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Apr & Dec* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Dege*



*2* | *2* *car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Valentine*  
 Rank *Comd Sgt, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *car*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Breger*

*2* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Valentine*  
 Rank *Car Sgt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Mich + Apl* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Dregan*



2 | 2 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Valentine

Rank Sen Sgt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for May & June 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Boyer

2 | 2 Co | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Valentine  
 Rank Com Sgt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for July & Aug 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----

Book mark:

-----  
Bryer



V | 2 car | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Valentine  
 Rank Com Sgt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd car

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Sept + Oct 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dreyer

*V* | *2 Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Valentine*  
 Rank *Com Sgt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Apr & Dec* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Dreyer*



*V* | *2 Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Valentine*

Rank *Com Sgt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *72*<sup>*34*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$ *300*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Joined at organization*  
*of Regt. Appointed Com Sergt*  
*Jan 11, 64 Free before Apr 19, 61*

Book mark: .....

*Breger*

1530

Van Jeremiah  
Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Van, Jeremiah,	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1331  
Vamburan, Martin

Co. G., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324660	26
2	5324746	27
3	5324835	28
4	5324922	29
5	5325012	30
6	5325103	31
7	5325206	32
8	5325382	33
9	5325474	34
10	5325566	35
11	5325647	36
12	5325726	37
13	5325797	38
14	4089705	39
15	4072677	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Abbot. M<sup>c</sup>Reynolds, Martin  
9/24/74  
M<sup>c</sup>

D. P. Franklin  
Exd.



V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Martin Van Buren

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Highford Co., N. C.

Occupation Dr.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. & Mr. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action at New Market during Aug. 15, May 16-1864, New Market Heights Sep 29-64. Sent to Hospital January, 1865.

\*As appear on Roll

F. B. Smith

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Vanburan*  
*Pvt*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va*, *July 8*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *July 8*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk Va*,

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Harmon*



*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buren*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harnum*

Copyist.

*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buren*  
*Pol.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harmon*

Copyist.



*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buren*  
*Prf.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 76* <sup>*100*</sup> for *Ordnaues*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Payornt \$7 per mo.*  
*due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Harmon*

V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Van Buren  
Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 3 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in  
Q. M. L. as Teamster.

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Brown

Copyist.



*V* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buren*

*Pri*, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Dated Sept. 1*, 1864.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for*  
*Ordnance \$3.70*

Book mark :

(344)

*A. G. Smith*

Copyist.

*V*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buren*

*Pri*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



97

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Van Buren

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Nov &amp; Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent on service  
26 Dec 25 A.C.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buron*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent on detached service 16. Q. 25. A. C.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.



V | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Martin Van Buren  
Art, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Co'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wobler

3-6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Martin Van Swan

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan - Feb, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown Copyist.



*2* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buren*

*Pvt*....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sent to Hosp Feb. 3/65*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Ambrose*  
*Pol*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100 .....

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*Gen'l. Hosp.*

Book mark: .....

*Gulston*



*V*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Martin Van Buren*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Absent sick*.

Book mark: .....

*Guston*

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buran*

*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent - sick*  
*since January 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. M. Laughlin*

Copyist.



*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Van Buren*  
*Prs*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent - sick*  
*since Jan. 1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. S. M. Lough*  
 Copyist.

✓ | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Martin Van Buren  
Pot, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Absent  
Det serv as team-  
ster per S. O. 40  
Hd Qrs 2 Brig 3  
Div 18 A. C.  
Dec 1864 Absent dett  
in Prov Guard  
at Hd Qrs 25 A. C.  
Jan & Feb 1865 Absent  
sick in Hosp  
Mar 1865 Absent sick  
in Gen Hosp  
Point of Rocks Va  
Apr to Aug 1865 Ab-  
sent sick US  
Gen Hosp  
Sept 1865 to Jan 1866  
Absent sick since  
Jan 1865

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gould

Copyist.



V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Martin Van Buran  
Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.  
 Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
 Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined Orig. Org.  
Absent - sick in  
U.S. Hospital, Ft Monroe  
Va., since Jan'y, 1865.  
No descriptive list.  
No discharge furnished

Book mark: V. 4 P. 7. le T. 68  
 (over)

C. J. M. Laughlin  
 (361) Copyist.

JAN.-7

5325797

1891

alied Jan. 27/65.  
E. B. V. 11. P 47



Van Buren, Martin

P, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (~~Officer's~~)

2

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

R. of A. Vol. of A. 1868.

Washington D.C.

July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

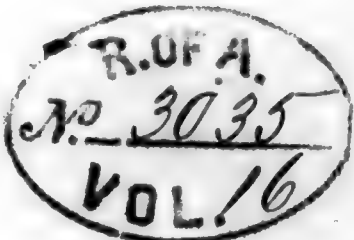
Martin Van Buren

Pres. C. S. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Army

Report in case of. from  
Surgeon General's office

Notes

Return



Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868.

Respectfully returned to

Adjutant General's Office  
Ref. name of Genl. Will. H. Hall.  
25.00 before Richmond Va. Jan'y.  
25.65 and died January 2/65.

The desired final papers cannot  
be furnished by this office.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL 1868

J. J. Woodward  
Bvt. Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.  
(58)

R. of A., Vol. 16, No. 3035. R.B.





NARA 169

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, June 26<sup>th</sup>, 1868.

Surgeon General, U. S. Army,

Washington, D. C.

General:

I have the honor to request that this office be furnished such information as can be obtained from the records of your office in regard to the final disposition made of

Private Martin Van Buren,

Company "G" 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Colored Cavalry,

who is reported on the muster-out roll of his Company "Absent sick in Hospital at Fort Monroe, Va., since Jan. 1865. No Discharge furnished."

If evidence of death is found, please furnish final papers if possible,

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Thomas M. Incent

Assistant Adjutant General.

T.M.P.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

The *Death* of *Martin Van Buren*  
*Private*, Co. "G", *2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't U. S.  
Colored *Cavalry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

*Ed. skin Noted* *1865*, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Company Morning Reports.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

*(Died)* *January 27<sup>th</sup>*, 1865  
*Jan 27*, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*See ledger 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> pages 19-1865*  
*Thema M. M. M. M.*

*E. B. 47* *Noted* *H. M.*  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

## CASUALTY SHEET

*Complete*  
*Martin Van Buren*  
*Private* of Company *G*  
*2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *U. S. Col.*

State Volunteers.

### NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1865.*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Martin Van Buren

Rank: Private Company: "G" Regiment: 2<sup>d</sup>

Arm: U.S. Cavalry State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

U. S. Vol. 7 C O 2868,

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

J. J. Woodward  
Asst Surg. U.S.A.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

January 24<sup>th</sup> 1865,

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

Genl Field Hos. 25<sup>th</sup> A. G.  
before Richmond, Va.

James P. Powell,

Clerk.

275. 1111 sent for M.D.D. Pal Oct. 3/66.  
*Incorporated*  
CASUALTY SHEET.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*W. Van Buren*  
\_\_\_\_\_ of Company *G*  
*2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *W. G. S.*  
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

No inf. in this case  
Can be obtained see  
S. 605. Vol. 4, R.D. 9, 1166

*Edward R. Allen.*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: M. Van Buren

Rank: U.S. 3. Company: G. Regiment: 25

Arm: U.S. 3. State:

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Dr of Rock Va

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

Record furnished by U.S.  
Christy Comm'd Pg. 54.

REMARKS.

Unofficial

J.

Clerk.

1532  
 Van Dorn, John H.  
 Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315989	26
2	5329538	27
3	5329632	28
4	5329725	29
5	5329814	30
6	5329898	31
7	5329976	32
8	9088098	33
9	40726778	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



V | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John W. Vandorn  
Por, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
 of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born N Jersey

Occupation Fra

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March 10, 1865.

Where Reading

By whom Edlist Pa; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for  
Moses N. Sitten  
Wontanna Ip Pa  
31 Sub & long dish  
Pa.

V | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. Van Dorn

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated  
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born N. Jersey

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in March 10, 1865.

Where mustered in Reading, 8<sup>th</sup> Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Subtanner Tp, Pa.

31<sup>st</sup> Sub Dist, 8<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(339c)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.



7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John W Van Doren  
Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for Enrollment to Apl 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Mar 10, 1865.

Where Ridgeway

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for .....

Due Gov't \$ 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: .....

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

C S Rozzelle

Copyist.

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*John W Vandoren*  
*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. S. Rozzelle*

Copyist.



V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*John W Vandorn*  
*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. S. Rozzell*

Copyist.

V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John W. Vandorn  
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1860.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick  
in Post Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.



V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. Vandon  
Prin, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: A. S. U. S. Genl

Atropia

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

✓ | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Vandorn  
 Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1865 Absent  
 sick in Gen Hosp  
 Nov 1865 Absent sick  
 U.S. Genl Hosp  
 at Brazos Santiago  
 or New Orleans La  
 Dec 1865 Absent  
 sick

Book mark :

(546)

Gaugle

Copyist.



V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Vandorn  
 Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
 Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ 36 <sup>32</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

1533  
*Van Lew, Menough*  
 Co *K*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant* | *1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315379	26
2	5328276	27
3	5328445	28
4	5329401	29
5	3576-C.T.-1886	30
6	40726779	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *3576-C.T.-86,*

See also



W. Cro. Dec. with  
letter of J. L. Merrell,  
(family name)

8/3/28  
52

A. D. Franklin

Exd.

V 12 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Menough Van Buren  
1<sup>st</sup> St. Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

### Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Fortress Monroe, Va., Jan. 29, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 5, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 5, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in pursuant  
to authority from War  
Dept., dated Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> /64.  
Promoted from Sergt. 126<sup>th</sup> N.Y. Vol.  
 Book mark: 3576-C.T.-1886.

C.R. Owen,



M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Van Lew Merragh  
1st Lt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 186 4

Present or absent. Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks  
 Copyist.

V. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Menagh Van Lier  
1st Lt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. + April, 186 4.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Lied March  
11<sup>th</sup>, 1864 at Gettys  
Station, from  
wounds received at  
Suffolk, Va., Mar. 9,  
1864.

Book mark: .....

(358)

J. E. Brooks.  
 Copyist.



✓ | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Merragh VanLew  
1st, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan & Feb 1864  
Present  
Joined Co for  
duty Jan 5, 64  
Mar 1864 Died of  
wounds rec'd at  
Suffolk (Mar 9) at  
4 R.I. Hosp Mar  
11, 64

Book mark :

(546)

*A. J. G. G. G. G. G.*

Copyist.

*Q*

| *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Menagh Van Lew*  
*1st Lt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died Mch 11. 64*  
*of wounds rec'd at*  
*Suffolk Va Mch 9. 64*

Book mark: *3576.C.T.86.* *C.S.*

*S. Duncan*



V. 1 2<sup>nd</sup> bar. 111.5.6.3.

Menough Van Lew.

, Co. , 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't 111.5.6. bar.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 3576-6.3-1886.

**War Department,**

**Adjutant General's Office,**

Washington, Mich. 9<sup>th</sup> , 1884.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to  
preserve results of search in this case.

E. P. Conzavier.

(475)

Copyist.

1534

*Varies Benjamin*  
Co *D*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



535  
Varn, Jeremiah  
Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS:

1	5315779	26
2	5324753	27
3	5324841	28
4	5324928	29
5	5325029	30
6	5325840	31
7	9087738	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Van

TG, Co. 9, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Highford Co., N. C.

Occupation Sgt.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted July 14  
1864 in front of Petion-  
Va.



U. | 2 | Coar | U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Van

Reg't, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Coar

Age years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll.**

of unattached recruits  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jeremiah Varn*  
*Prvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*(Enrolled Jan 10/64 &  
 Mpi Jan 19.64 Ft. Monroe  
 3 yrs.)*

*(Filed with Jeremiah  
 Varn),*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Varn*  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jeremiah Wren*

*Prof*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jeremiah Wren*  
*Prst*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4 59* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay arrears per mo.*  
*due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Harmon*



Jf

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Pen  
Pen

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted with  
one Revolver, price  
\$12.00, July 14/64. Due  
Eq. S. for Horse Camp \$4.50<sup>x</sup><sup>x</sup> Price taken from roll.

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Brown

Copyist.

2 | 2 Can. | U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Van.  
 Pvt. Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
 San Antonio, Tex. Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Feb. 29, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't

Deserted in front of  
 Petersburg, Va. July 14/64.

Descriptive list sent Sept.  
 30/64

Book mark: V. 211. 280 - 74

(361)

Fitz  
 Copyist  
 Cooper



1536  
Varn, Moses

Co. I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315780
2	5327130
3	5327215
4	5327305
5	5327397
6	5328219
7	9087448
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
12	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark;

See also

V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Van

....., Co. V, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Whitford Co. N.C.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 10, 186 .

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cook; term ..... y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted in the  
field near Peters-  
burg, Va July 13<sup>th</sup> 1864,

F. B. Smith



*V.* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Van*

*Pvt*, Co. *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Ft. Monroe, Va Jan. 19*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 19*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10*, 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

Book mark :  
 .....  
 .....

*J. J. Cleary*  
 Copyist.

*A*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Van  
Put*

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. A. Ward*



72

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Van

Put

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. A. Ward

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Van  
Put

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. A. Ward

Copyist.



*7* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Van*

*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted July 15, 64.*  
*in the field Va. near*  
*Petersburg Va.*

Book mark:

*C. Smith*

V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Van.

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: joined at org org at  
from enlistment. Deserter  
July 15-69 near Petersburg va.  
Descriptive list forwarded  
Sept 30-1864.

Book mark:

Pol



1537  
Vass, Henry

Co B, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315587	26
2	5319234	27
3	5319339	28
4	5319424	29
5	5319531	30
6	5319623	31
7	5319700	32
8	9087255	33
9	40055847	34
10	5387826	35
11	40726782	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-733113 Peaff  
 A1926469 B.A.R.  
 I2006027 Pomru

A. R. Franklin

Exd,



V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Vass

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Va,

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Mar. 22, 1865.

Where Baeto

By whom Capt Culbert term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered  
in Mar. 22/65  
by Lieut. Sykes.

J. B. Smith

NARA 203  
✓ | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Henry Vass

Appears with rank of ..... on  
**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of Drafted Men and Substitutes  
forwarded\***

for the 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S. Cold Cav Roll dated  
Baltimore Md. Mich 24, 1865.

Where born

Va

Age 27 y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Mar 22, 1865.

Where enlisted

Baltimore

For what period enlisted

1 years.

Eyes

Blue

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

height

5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in

1865.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100;

due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Substitute for

Fred Hiss 2<sup>d</sup> Dist - Md

\*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form  
intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark:

C. H. Spang



NARA 284

V | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Henry Vass  
Pvt., Co. 1, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md, Mar. 25, 1865.

Muster-in to date Mar. 21, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 22, 1865.

Where Baltimore

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Y

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Vase

Priv

Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar &amp; Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

No Chance

(358)

Copyist.



75 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Tase  
 Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. D. Chance

V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vase

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochance

(858)

Copyist.



*[Signature]*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Vase*

*not*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*W. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Henry Vasse  
 1st, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec's, 1868

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : .....

(858)

*W. Harrison*

**Copyist.**



V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

<sup>Henry</sup>  
Joseph Vaso  
Pr't, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain Mar  
30 Norfolk Va  
Rest from Depot

x Do on M.O.R.

Book mark:

(546)

A. Gargala  
Copyist.

V | <sup>2</sup>/<sub>6</sub> # | U.S.C.T.

Henry Vass

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the <sup>2</sup>/<sub>6</sub> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry, Roll dated

Not dated, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where born Va.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted March 22, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk Blk.

Complexion Blk height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Sub. for Fred. Hiss.

Not taken of a mess of regt.

# Became C. O. U. S. Col'd Cav.

# Corrected Aug. 4/97. Cna

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(339c) \_\_\_\_\_ Conard Copyist.



V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Vass

1st, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 11 55 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Found a Rect. Substitute for Fred Hiss 2d Dist Bd.

Book mark: V. 135, P. 119, 72.

M. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

*Pass Henry*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, \_\_\_\_\_ *2* Reg't *1st* *Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Vase (Col), desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
twenty seven years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for <sup>one</sup> three years.

GIVEN at Baltimore  
the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March 1865.

WITNESS:

Wm. H. Taylor

Henry Vase

2 weeks

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Henry Vase (Col)  
Enlisted at Baltimore

As Substitute for

Frederick A. Norris

On the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March, 1865,

By

John H. H. H.

John H. H. H.

John H. H. H.

Board of Enrollment,

2nd Dist. of Md.



(No. 39.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Maryland*  
I, *Henry Cass "Cul"*, born in the State  
of *Virginia*, aged *twenty seven* years, and by  
occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
*Fredrick R. Keiff*, Esq., of *5 Sub Dist*  
*Dist Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the *twenty second* day of *March*, 186*5*;  
and having thus agreed with said *Fredrick R. Keiff*, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *twenty second* day of *Maryland*  
186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders  
of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this *22* of *March*, 186*5*,

BEFORE

*Robert A. H. Keiff*  
*Capt & Per Mar. 2 Dist Md.*  
*Henry Cass "Cul"*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Fredrick R. Keiff*,  
*Enrolled for Draft*, drafted in *5 Sub Dist 2 Dist Md.*  
*March 22nd*, 186*5*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *5* feet *5*  
inches high.

*Robert A. H. Keiff*  
*Capt & Per Mar.* Provost Marshal.

*Saml Chapman*  
Commissioner of Board.

*J Robt Ward*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

Dist. of

*Maryland*



1538

Venvel, Nelson

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321048	26
2	5321135	27
3	5321221	28
4	5321307	29
5	5316418	30
6	5321388	31
7	5316540	32
8	5321468	33
9	5321551	34
10	5316743	35
11	5321653	36
12	5316801	37
13	5321750	38
14	5321852	39
15	5321951	40
16	5322040	41
17	5322128	42
18	9087453	43
19	40726781	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

RP 328046  
B711296 - Roman  
N 1913515 Roman

P. A. Lavrenko  
Exr.



V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Venrele

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Craven Co., N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Levi Levi; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action  
at Suffolk Va. Mich. 9"  
Jones Bridge May 6"  
Near Petersburg, Va.  
May 9" & 20" and June  
6" 12" & 18" 1864

F. B. Smith

V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Vennele

Plt, Co. D, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age - years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

Gear



V

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Vervoel

Pl

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to July 29, 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

V. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Vanvelde

Pol, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst



*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Vannele*

*Pl*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Carbin  
Socket 46¢*

Book mark:

*Hearst*

*7* | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Van Vele*  
*Pri*, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *Camp in the field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. \$  $\frac{46}{100}$*

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*



7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Nelson Tammie**Port*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *June 30* to *Oct. 31*, 186*4*.Present or absent *Absent.*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *On detached ser-*  
*vice in ambulance*  
*train.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Sabine*

Copyist.

*3/* | *2<sup>nd</sup> Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Van Vele*  
*Capt, Co. A, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Oct 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

Station *Before Richmond, Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Rep of pay between*  
*White & Col'd Soldiers*  
*due from Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1864 to Feb*  
*29<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

(344)

*C. Thompson*

Copyist.



7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Nelson Vanole*

*Cvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *On detached ser-  
vice in ambulance  
train.*

Book mark:

*Sabine*

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Alton Janville*

*Ct*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In ambulance*

*corp.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Sabine*

Copyist.



V 126ar | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Van Vele

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Absent with Command at Wilmington N.C. Dif in pay betw white & colored soldiers (over)

Book mark:

W. S. Vele

*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Venols*

*Pl*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance  
Corps per letter of instructions Aug.  
Hd Qrs 18 etc.*

Book mark:

*C. W. Hill*



V | 2 Cavalry | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Kirkell

Det, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for March & April, 1865.

Station Goldsboro, N.C.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for 1/2 Shelter  
Rent,

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: The men of this Co have rec'd back \$7 pr mo. up to Feb. 29/64. Dif. bet. \$7 & \$13 pr mo is due from Jan. 1/64 or from enlistment of later than

Book mark:

(over)

Montague

JAN. - 7

5316801

1891 \*

Jan 1 & prior to Feb.  
29/64 to said date.  
Non commissioned  
Officers have rec'd but  
\$7 per mo. up to Feb.  
29/64.



*2* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Vanvle*

*2nd*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Det'd in Amb. Corps Aug 1/64*

Book mark:

*J. W. Hillen*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Van Vels*

*Plt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S M Hilton*



V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Van Vile  
 Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. W. Forrest  
 Copyist.

V

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Van Vile  
Priv

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov &amp; Dec, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Forrest

Copyist.



✓ | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

✓  
Vanviele

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent on  
Det' pers S. O.

3 Div 18 A.C.

Sept 1864 to Jan

1865 Absent det

send in Ambul

Corps as driver

Feb 1865 Absent in

Ambul Corps 25

A.C.

Mar & Apr 1865 Absent

det' in Ambul

Corps per letter of

instruction dated

Hd Qrs 3 Div 25 A.C.

June 1865 Absent

det' in Ambul

Corps N. Ca

July 1865 Absent

Det in Ambul

Corps over

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Douglas

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726781

1899

<sup>x</sup>  
Name appears also  
as Venolo  
Nelson Venierle  
Nelson Veniel  
Venierle



*V.* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Vanville*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Graves Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *Feb 28, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *7* <sup>*58.*</sup>100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined org orgn*

Book mark: *1 37. P. 33 69*

*S W Forner*

1539  
Vines, Benjamin

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321047	26
2	5321134	27
3	5321220	28
4	5321306	29
5	5321387	30
6	5321467	31
7	5321550	32
8	5321652	33
9	5321749	34
10	5321851	35
11	5321950	36
12	5322039	37
12	5322127	38
14	9087452	39
15	40726783	40
16	40726780	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*V* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Varies*

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age / *9* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Edgewood, N.C.*

Occupation *waiter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action at Suffolk, Va. Mch. 9" 1864.*

*F. B. Smith*

V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Viner

1st, Co D, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

**Joined for duty and enrolled:**

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hearst



V

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Varies

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

V

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Varies

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch &amp; Apl, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Extra duty in  
Q M. Department.

Book mark:

Hearst



2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Varies

Prl, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks. On Extra duty in R. G. M. Dept.  
Due U. S. 1 Nose Bag 1 pr spur  
& straps 1 C. Comb & 1 H. Brush  
\$3.03

Book mark :

Heard

7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Jarvis*  
*Cpt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Sabine*

Copyist.



7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Varice*

*Sgt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Sabine*  
Copyist.

7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Tarrice*

*Cot*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Due U.S. 1 more:*

*bag, 1 pair, 1 pair's +*  
*2 traps, 1 curry comb*  
*+ brush, \$2.00*

Book mark:

*Sabine*



*W*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Varis*

*Pl*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar & April*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks

*Due U.S. for Ordnance Lost*

*\$303*

Book mark:

*B. M. Hillman*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Varies*  
*W*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31, 1865.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due Soldier \$12 extra pay  
 not received for Jan & Feb. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. W. Hillman*

Copyist.



V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Varis

Pl.

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord #303

Book mark:

S W Hilton

(358)

Copyist.

V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Varies  
Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detached at Brig Gen  
2nd Special orders No 79  
dated Oct 14/65. Due soldier  
\$12. for extra pay received  
for the months of Jan'y  
& Feb'y. 1865.

Book mark:

J W Forrest

(358)

Copyist.



V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benji Vines

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov 8 Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Divis No 2nd per  
 Special Order No 125  
 \$12.00 Due soldier for extra  
 pay not received for  
 the months of Jan'y &  
 Feby. 1864

Book mark:

J W Forrest

(358)

Copyist.

✓

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benj. Varies  
Pot., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 On duty in  
Regt 2 M Dept  
May 1864 Absent  
Teamster in R  
2 M Dept since  
Feb 20, 64

June to Oct 1864  
On duty teamster  
in Regt 2 M Dept  
Nov & Dec 1864 On  
duty teamster  
Mar 1865 On duty  
Teamster Regt  
Apr 1865 On duty  
R 2 M Dept

Book mark:

(546)

A. Douglas

Copyist.



V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Vines  
Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 On duty  
Teamster

May 1865 Absent det  
at Cav Brig as  
Teamster

June & July 1865  
On duty Regt  
Teamster

Aug & Sept 1865 Absent  
Sick

Oct 1865 Absent Brig  
Hd Qrs

Nov 1865 to Jan 1866  
Absent det Hd Qrs  
for S. O. 125

Book mark:

(546)

A. Douglas

Copyist.

V

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Vines

Priv. Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Grazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ 16 <sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

Joined org org'd

Book mark:

V 41. P 78. 69.

450,316

(361)

A W French

Copyist.



1540

*Worhees, Jacob*  
 Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315988	26
2	5329537	27
3	5329631	28
4	5329724	29
5	5329813	30
6	5329897	31
7	5329974	32
8	9088097	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8703366 - Pogo

S. 1134729 P.O. M+M

D. 2630948 P.O. M+M

POmic 987928 1/24/42MS

MS Va 1/8/32 CRP

P. E. Franklin

Edy



V | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Vohees  
 Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
 of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 1/4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born N Jersey

Occupation Fra

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb. 1, 1865.

Where Easen

By whom 11 Dist Pa; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for  
Wm J Hissler Da-  
-mascus Pa. 19 Sub  
11 Leon 9 Dist Pa.

A. B. Smith

V | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Voorhees  
Appears with rank of Private on  
**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated  
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born N. Jersey

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 6 1/4 in.

When mustered in Feb. 1, 1865.

Where mustered in Easton, 11<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Lamascus Tp., Pa.

10<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist., 11<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(339c)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.



V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Vorhees  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for Enrollment to Apr 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 ..

Where .....

Period 1 years.

**Mustered in:**

When Feb 1, 1865.

Where Easton

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

*V* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Vorhus*  
*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. S. Rozzell*

Copyist.



V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Voorhees  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell  
 Copyist.

V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Vorhees*

*Priv*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Voorhees

Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov &amp; Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Vorhees  
Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 2 1/2 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark : .....

J. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.



*Worhees, Jacob*

....., Co. ....,

Reg't *MCY*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Jacob Voorhees (Coe) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~Three~~ <sup>One</sup> YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and Six months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~ <sup>One</sup> years.

GIVEN at Easton Penna  
the First day of February 1865

Witness:

[Signature]

Jacob<sup>Hij</sup> Voorhees (Coe)  
man  
Witness man  
C. A. Deper

9/65-24

No.           

Jacob Voorhees (Coe)

Enlisted at Easton Penna

As Substitute for

William J. Westler

On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February, 1865.

By San Francisco of Draft

Charles James White

He C. Mott

E. H. Humphreys

Board of Enrolling.

11<sup>th</sup> Div. of Penna

hon. Enrich & Co. County  
Recorder of 9th Dist.  
11th Cong Dist

Emma



(No. 39.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Pennsylvania*



*Easton*

I, *Jacob* *von hees (Co)* born in the State of *New Jersey*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *William J. Reesler*, Esq., of *Damascus Sp* *Wayne County 11th Cong Dist Penna*

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *First* day of *February*, 1865;

and having thus agreed with said *William J. Reesler*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *First* day of *February*, 1865,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Easton Penna* this *First* day of *February*, 1865.

BEFORE

*Wm. J. Reesler*  
*Jacob x von hees (Co)*  
*Witness*  
*C. A. Deper*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *William J. Reesler*, drafted in *Enrolled in Damascus Sp*

*In Anticipation of Draft, 1865*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Blue* complexion; *Five* feet *Six* 7/8 inches high.

*Wm. J. Reesler*  
Provost Marshal.

*Henry C. Luffe*  
Commissioner of Board.

*W. H. Humphrey*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *11th* Dist. of *Penna*



1541  
*Waby, Joseph*

Coe, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1542

Wadford Charles  
Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1543

*Wadsworth John*  
**Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5-3 2 3 4 1 5	26
2	5-3 2 3 6 0 0	27
3	5-3 2 3 5 8 9	28
4	5-3 2 3 6 6 7	29
5	5-3 2 3 7 6 2	30
6	5-3 2 3 8 5 3	31
7	5-3 2 3 9 4 3	32
8	5-3 2 4 0 3 1	33
9	5-3 2 4 1 2 0	34
10	5-3 2 4 2 1 4	35
11	5-3 2 4 3 0 7	36
12	5-3 2 4 4 0 1	37
13	5-3 2 4 4 8 7	38
14	5-3 2 4 5 7 4	39
15	90 87 63 9	40
16	40 72 67 84	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *V-37-P-75-69*

See also



L. 1543237 Roman  
Q. 1965812 R. Mel

J. H. McLaughlin

22 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bradworth

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Craven N. C.*

Occupation *Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 24, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *lev. lev.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Wadsworth*  
*pr.*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va, Dec 30*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 30*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 186 *3*.

Where *Newbern NC*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

77 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John H. H. H. H.

1st, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 29, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:



11 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Henderson

Sgt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 186 4

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

McCusker

71 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Washburn  
present, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$202 for one more  
hay & one pair spurs &  
stirups \$202

Book mark:

McClellan



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Hadsorth*  
*Pvt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 nose*  
*bag \$15.00 1 pr spurs*  
*& straps 52¢*  
*In daily duty as*  
*Co. Clerk.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. A. Paul,*

Copyist.

24 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*John Madson*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
 Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Hadsenorth*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Paul,*  
 Copyist.

*24* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Wadsworth*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Wadsworth*  
*Sgt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Wardsworth*  
*Prt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*



*QV* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Hadsworth*  
*Det*....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*....., 186*0* .  
Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark :.....  
.....

*J amb*

NARA 285  
24. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*William Wadsworth*  
*U.S.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Wadsworth*



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Wadsworth*  
*Pvt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. H. H.*  
 Copyist.

*W* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

\* *John Wadsworth*

*Co. G*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July & Aug - 1864 -*  
*Co. - Floor.*

\* *per m. o. n*

*Name appears also as*  
*Wadsworth.*

Book mark:

*M. C. C. C.*  
Copyist.



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Abraham Wadsworth*  
*Abi*, Co. *71*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brigantia, Sep. 7*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *71* <sup>*33*</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Hand it original*

*fig.*

Book mark: *V. 37. P. 75. / 67*

*Wadsworth*

1544  
Walden James  
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | 1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-315701	26
2	5-322236	27
3	5-322322	28
4	5-322408	29
5	5-322490	30
6	5-316428	31
7	5-322577	32
8	5-316550	33
9	532265-3	34
10	5322735-	35
11	5322888	36
12	5-322918	37
13	5323013	38
14	5323100	39
15	5323182	40
16	5323262	41
17	9089498	42
18	34364116	43
19	40726785	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 103570-R-P-1890

See also



S-724423, P.C. off-  
 2618829 and 1012  
 S. 2795208 Portman  
 Hart case 3/29/41, JST.

JH McCallister

*gr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Northampton Mass, N. C.*

Occupation *carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*  
*corporal Jan. 11" 1864*  
*Gen. Order No. 6*  
*Promoted to Sergeant*  
*Feb. 1" 1864 Gen. Order*  
*No. 9, Extract*

*J. B. Smith*



N. | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

James Walden

Pvt., Co. . . . . 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age . . . . . years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Maurice, Va Jan 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where St. Maurice, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(337)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*  
*Sergt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corp.*  
*Jan. 11, 1864 Reg. Gen.*  
*Order No. 6, promoted*  
*to Sergt. Feb. 1, 1864*  
*Gen. Order No. 9.*

Book mark:

(358)

*T. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Walden  
Sergt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Walden  
Sergt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*  
*Sergeant*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed in Am-  
 -bulance Corps. 18" A c*

Book mark:

*Walden*  
 (358) Copyist.

*N. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*  
*Sgt., Co. C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July to Aug.*, 1864.

Station *Elm. the Field, Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Thompson*



*Pl***2 Cav.****U.S.C.T.**

*James Maldon*  
*Sergeant*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Sept and Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detailed in  
Ambulance Corps*

Book mark:

*Wauverington*

(358)

Copyist.

*M. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*  
*Sgt., Co. E, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Station *Near Chapin's Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

*E. Thompson*

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*  
*Sgt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed in*  
*Ambulance Corps*

Book mark: *5-4-1864*

*Walden J. W.*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*  
*Seyt*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in*  
*Ambulance Corps*

Book mark:



24 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Holden  
Sergeant, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance  
corps.

Book mark:

*W* | *2 bar* | *USC*  
*James Waldon* #  
*Sergt.* *2 Regt USC*  
 Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,  
 25 Army Corps,

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.  
 Station *Near Petersburg Va*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865; drawn since \$ *100*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

# *James Walden in*  
*present Column*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Waddington*  
 (520) Copyist.



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James W. Allen  
Sergeant

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1861

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Schuyler

Copyist.

24

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Walden

Sergt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to  
1st Sergt Aug 2/65

Book mark:

(358)

JH Scholz

Copyist.



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Walden

1st Sergt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Now \$ 10. per month from Jan. 1st to April 30 64 on increase of pay

Book mark:

W H Merrill

21 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*

*Sergt*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov and Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *New James Walden # 10, from Jan 1, 64 to Apr. 30, 64 increase of pay*

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Walden*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1864 to Jan 1865.*  
*Absent on det.*  
*service in Amb.*  
*Corps 18<sup>th</sup> A.C., since*  
*Aug. 5/64 per So.*  
*No. 84 Fed. Ins. 3 Div.*  
*18<sup>th</sup> A.C. Aug 4/64.*

*Feb. to Apr 1865.*  
*Absent - det. in*  
*Amb. Corps 1 Div.*  
*25<sup>th</sup> A.C.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellis*

24

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Muldrew

1<sup>st</sup> Sngt Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 <sup>64</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Joined at Oq. Orgm. Corp'l

Jan. 11 64 to Sngt July 30 64 then 1<sup>st</sup> Sngt

Free before April 19 61

Book mark: 103570 R.P. 10 1890

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.



1545

Walker, Alfred

Coe, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-327049	26
2	5-327134	27
3	5-327218	28
4	5-327308	29
5	5-327389	30
6	5-327481	31
7	5-327570	32
8	5-327658	33
9	5-327758	34
10	5-328207	35
11	908785H	36
12	40726786	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 15. 7. 75 Mch 28/68 - Sub 7 P 540  
W 189 VII C.T. 1876

See also

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Walker

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 5-1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Aecomae, Va.

Occupation Sailor

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pongotague, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: died with disease  
not known March 4 1865

F. B. Smith



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Walker*  
*Sut*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe Va.*, *Jan'y 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date

*Jan'y 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Jan'y 1*, 1864.

Where

*Pungotague, Va*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

*D. A. Ward*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Walker*  
*Pat*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 27, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. A. Ward*



77

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Walker  
*Put*

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Walker*  
*Put*

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *To be taken from*  
*pay 1 link & 0.25.*

Book mark:

*P. A. Ward*



W 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Walker  
Pki, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due to S. for Ordnance  
1 Lib. 25¢

Book mark:

(358)

C. G. Smith

Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Walker

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lehman



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Walker*

*Pr*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

27 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Walker

Pr, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

CG Smith



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Walker*

*for*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*Mar 4, 1865*

Book mark: *Died of disease Mar 4*  
*over*

(358)

*D. J. Griffith*

Copyist.

JAN.-7

5327758

\*1891\*

1865 at Norfolk Va  
Dec M. O. roll



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Walker*

*Co. I*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mar 1865. Loan*  
*Mar 4/65 - Norfolk*  
*Va. Died - disre*  
*not known -*

Book mark :

*M. E. W.*

N.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Walker

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

## Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at org org pt from enlistment. Died Mch 4-65 at Norfolk Va. Final statements & inventory of effects forwarded May 27-65.

Book mark: 157.75-9 Mch 28/68. E.D.P. 540

(over)

Pol.

(361)

Copyist.



JAN.-7

5328207

☆1891☆

*N. 189. Vol. 11. C.Y. 1876.*

Walker, Alfred  
P, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Aug 26, 1874

The Death of Alfred Walker  
Private, Co. D, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For March 4, 1865, March 4, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.  
March 4, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

March 4, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

March 4, 1864

~~Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.~~

Present for duty, vide M. R. A. M. 1864

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For March 4, 1865, March 4, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

( ) , 186

March 4, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted on R  
5/9

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Alfred Walker  
2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of Col Car

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1865  
Print B



and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

*A.G.O. Gen. list sent  
2d Auditor.*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*June 2<sup>d</sup> 1865.*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

1865  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Alfred Walker*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't of W Col Can*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

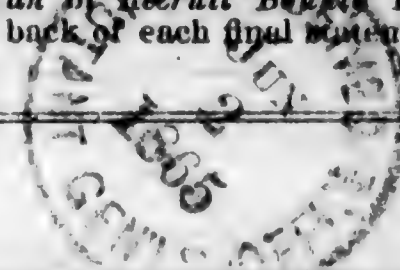
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounties* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



*Print B*



I certify, on honor, that Alfred Walker, a private of  
Captain H. P. Sturges Company (1) of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of W. Col. Can  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Virginia, born in Accomac Co, State  
of Virginia, aged 23 years; 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high; dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Sailor, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Jan, 1864, at Poyostegan  
by Col Cole, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, at  
Hamrore V<sup>a</sup>, by Capt Martin; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Alfred Walker was last paid by Paymaster  
May Ansell, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864 and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$ 68 47 100 dollars, since the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to W. Steward, **SUTLER**, \$ 5 00 100 dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Lincoln V<sup>a</sup>, this 27<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1865.

H. P. Sturges  
Capt

Commanding Company.

Filed Mar 14, 1865  
(See Inventory)



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of —, late of company (—), — regiment of —, who died at —, the — day of —, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of —, late of company (—), — regiment of —, who died at —, the — day of —, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Alfred Walker*

Late of Company *I*

*2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't of *McClellan*

Volunteers, who died at *New York*

on the *4* day of *March* 186*5*





Inventory of the effects of Alfred Walker late  
a private of Captain H. P. Petersen Company 1 of  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of 10<sup>th</sup> Col. Cav Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a private at Pensylvania in the State of Virginia on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a private on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864, at Hammer  
in Company 1, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of 10<sup>th</sup> Col. Cav Volunteers, to serve three  
years or during the war; he was born in Accomac Co in the State  
of Virginia; he was 23 years of age, 5 feet 5 1/2 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Sailor; he died in Virginia, at  
Norfolk on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864, by  
reason of Not known

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....	No effects	Pairs trousers.....	No effects	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie.....
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes.....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Alfred Walker, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Camp Lincoln Va  
DATE: May 27<sup>th</sup> 1865

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

H. P. Petersen  
Capt  
Commanding the Company.



Walker, George

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Engler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 2 4 6 6 3	26
2	5 3 2 4 6 8 5	27
3	5 3 2 4 7 7 8	28
4	5 3 2 4 8 6 8	29
5	5 3 2 4 9 5 5	30
6	5 3 1 6 4 6 1	31
7	5 3 2 5 4 4 7	32
8	5 3 1 6 5 7 7	33
9	5 3 2 5 1 4 10	34
10	5 3 1 6 6 7 5	35
11	5 3 2 5 2 2 7	36
12	5 3 1 6 7 1 1	37
13	5 3 2 5 3 1 4	38
14	5 3 2 5 4 1 2	39
15	5 3 2 5 5 0 9	40
16	5 3 2 5 5 9 4	41
17	5 3 2 5 6 7 3	42
18	5 3 2 5 7 4 7	43
19	9 0 8 7 7 1 0	44
20	3 4 6 6 9 5 8 8	45
21	3 4 6 6 9 6 3 6	46
22	4 0 7 2 6 7 8 8	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Walker

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born James City Co., Va.

Occupation Svt

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action at Drury Bluff, Va. May 16, 1864. On Det. Serv in Amb. Train 1st A. C. and det Co of Sharp Shooters 25th A. C. from Aug 4, 1864 to May 6, 1865-

F. B. Smith

*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*  
*Private*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*14 March to, June 5, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*June 5, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Portsmouth Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. Harmon*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*  
*Bugler*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *David Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*  
*Walker*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*  
*Bugler* Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4<sup>59</sup>/<sub>100</sub>* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Payor's per mo.*  
*due since Jan 1.*

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

9/

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Walker

Aug<sup>r</sup>., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 4 <sup>59</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in  
Ambulance Corps.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.



17. | 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Walker  
Baylor, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station In the Field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the U. S. for  
Ordinance Stopped on  
June 24 & Paid  
\$4.57.

Book mark:

(344)

S. Thompson

Copyist.

9/ 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Walker  
Bug'r., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in  
Amb Corps 18. Dec.

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown  
Copyist.



NARA 349  
W. | 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Walker -  
Engle, Co. E., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept - Oct - , 1864.

Station Near Chapin's Farm Va

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for ✓

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

C. Thompson

Copyist.

*Gf* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*  
*Eng<sup>r</sup>*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:



*W* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Medker*  
*Pnt*, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

*of sharpshooters, 3rd Div. 75th*  
 of the organization named above

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field. Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No des. List*  
*on hand*

Book mark:

*Sp*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*

*Private*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On detached service*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Brown*

Copist.



*W | 2 Cav. |* **U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*  
*Prnt., Co., 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**  
*of sharpshooters, 3rd Div. 25 a.c.*  
 of the organization named above

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Station *In the Field, Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No des. list*

Book mark:

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*

*Regler*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service at 3<sup>d</sup>  
Div H. Que. 25<sup>th</sup> A. C.*

Book mark:



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*  
*Bugler* Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Haeker*  
*Bugle*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *July & Aug.*, 186 *61*  
 Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Quetta*



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Walker*

*Bugler*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct -*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached*  
*Service at Hd Qrs.*  
*25 A.C. since Oct 19.*  
*65. S.O. No. 68.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. M. Laughlin*

Copyist.

W 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Walker  
Bugler Co. G 2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \* No Descriptive List  
furnished.

\* Remark cancelled by line.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Long



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Walker

Bugler, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. &amp; Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. at Head  
 Qrs. 25 Ato, since  
 Oct. 19, 1865. per S.O.  
 No 68.

Book mark:

C. M. Langhlin

(358)

Copyist.

W. I. 2 Cav. 1st U.S.C.

George Walker  
Engler Co. G 2nd U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed per S. O.  
255 Hd. Qrs. 25th A. C.  
Oct. 14/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Long



*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Geo. Walker*

*Bugler*, Co. *G.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug to Oct 1864. Absent*  
*Det. in Ambulance Corp.*  
*by letter from Corps Hd Qrs.*  
*since Aug 4-64.*

*Nov. 1864 - On duty in*  
*Sharpshooters 3<sup>d</sup> Dir.*  
*18<sup>th</sup> Army Corps -*

*Dec 1864. On duty*  
*detained at Dir. Hd Qrs.*  
*Jan 1865 - On duty*  
*detained at Genl. Paine's*  
*Hd Qrs -*

*March 1865. Absent with*  
*the Sharpshooters as*  
*Bug. since Nov-26/64.*

*April 1865. Absent at*  
*Hd Qrs. 2 Dir. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.*

*Oct 1865. Absent. Hd Qrs.*  
*25<sup>th</sup> A.C. Oct '65. So 69.*

*Nov. & Dec 1865. Absent. Det.*  
*service at 25<sup>th</sup> A.C. Hd Qrs.*

Book mark:

*over*

*H. H. H. H.*

RRR 353

JAN. 18

40726788

1899.

*Since Oct. 26 - 50.61*



21 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Walker

Bugler, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 20, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....7 <sup>62</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 300 <sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Joined at Oriz

Org. Bugler since

Jan 11. 64.

Free before Apr. 12/66.

Book mark :

(361)

C. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

Walker George

Bugler Co. B, 2 Reg't 1st U.S. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty /	Transportation



$$\frac{250}{5}$$

Walter Lee

Bufile 9.2-14 Aug

Ser Col

Will you please detail  
"Bryler George Walker  
Co. G. 2nd U.S. Cal Cavalry"  
to report to me, for duty  
as Bryler in the detach-  
ment of orderly; at this  
pt & go. They have  
now at present -

Please order him to come  
up as soon as possible -

Yours  
L. H. Evans

October 19<sup>th</sup>

Spencer, N.Y.



1547  
Walker John

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-316001	26
2	5-324126	27
3	5-324220	28
4	5-324313	29
5	5-324406	30
6	5-324492	31
7	5-324579	32
8	9087655	33
9	40726789	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mercersburg Penn.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March, 16, 1865.*

Where *Piedmont*

By whom *Capt. Holland*, term *1* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Saboteur*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *March 17, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Reading, 8<sup>th</sup> Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Heidelberg Twp, Pa.,*

*19<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist, 8<sup>th</sup> Cong Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : *200000*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Sams*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*(Enrolled Mich 16/65  
 Reddy Town Pa 1 yr.)*

Book mark:

*Same*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

*Plt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept.* & *Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*John Walker*  
*JS* Copyist.

*21.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Pr.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Stearns*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

*Co. F*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov 1865 - Gained*  
*26/65 - Norfolk*  
*Recruited from*  
*Leper.*

Book mark :

(546)

*J. H. Ellery*

Copyist.

21 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Walker  
Co. F, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

San Jacinto River, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 22, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....4237  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Received a certificate

for John Walker

Huddell, Pa.

Book mark:



1548

Walker John

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3156457	26
2	5-323504	27
3	5-323592	28
4	5-323670	29
5	5-323765	30
6	5-323783	31
7	5-323871	32
8	5-323959	33
9	5-324045	34
10	5-324139	35
11	5-324232	36
12	5-324329	37
13	5-324419	38
14	5-324507	39
15	9087571	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V37-P47-69

See also

J. 601.125 P.O. - Retail.

J 940929. P.O. f.d.

J-949162 - P.O. Ret. p b

J-961060 - P.O. aff

JH McFall



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Washington D. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Mon.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted corporal*  
*Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 64 Gen Order*  
*No 6 from Regt Hd Qrs*  
*2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.*

*Promoted Sgt per Gen*  
*Order Hd Qrs 2 U. S.*  
*C. C. Nov 1864.*

NARA 371

W. | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

John Walker  
Art, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age.....years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 5, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 5, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Hearney  
Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*pr*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb'y 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. Currier*

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Walker  
pt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March + April, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

*prst*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 100 for the new  
harness & new pair spurs &  
trunks \$2 00 -*

Book mark: *100*

*W. Walker*

*11* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for horse*  
*bag \$1.50 & 1 pr spurs*  
*& straps \$2.00*

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul*  
 Copyist.



11 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Walker  
Corp., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul  
 Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Sergt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: *3000*

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Sergt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. T. Russell*  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*S S*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*



*It* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Sergeant*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1868.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

*W*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Sergt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*



*W.* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Sept.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Hearn*  
 Copyist.

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Capt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Stearns*  
 Copyist.



*W. Lear* | U. S. C. T.

*John Walker*  
*Sgt*; Co. *71*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Lear*.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *35* <sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at original*  
*org as Pnt. Promoted*  
*Sergeant Nov 1/64.*

Book mark: *V. 37. P 4 7/69*

*W. Stearns*

1549  
Walker, John

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 24 66 2	26
2	5-3 24 74 7	27
3	5-3 24 83 6	28
4	5-3 24 92 3	29
5	5-3 25 01 3	30
6	5-3 16 27 3	31
7	5-3 25 10 4	32
8	5-3 25 19 7	33
9	5-3 16 70 2	34
10	5-3 25 28 1	35
11	5-3 25 38 3	36
12	5-3 25 48 8	37
13	5-3 16 96 6	38
14	5-3 25 84 1	39
15	90 87 90 9	40
16	40 72 67 90	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Look Mark:

See also



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Walker

....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Sale of Wright, Va.

Occupation Sgt

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Lev. G. M. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted June 15/65  
at Portsmouth, Va.

Engaged in action at  
Drury's Bluff, Va., May 16  
1864. On det. serv. in  
Amb. Train, 18 A C  
from Aug 4, 1864 to  
Jan 1, 1865.

F. B. Smith

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

*Priv.*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ft Monroe Va, Aug 8*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *Aug 8*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Spartanburg Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J M Harmon*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Prsnt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

*Pnt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Harmon*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

*Int*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 70* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$4 per mo.  
due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harmon*

Copyist.

W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Walker

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

3 70/100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detached in  
Q. M. L. as Teamster.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown

Copyist.



*W* | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Pri*, Co. *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Dated Sept. 1*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for*  
*Ordnance \$3.70 for*  
*2 M. S. 34¢*

Book mark:

*A. G. Smith*

*W*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*John Walker*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



3/

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Walker

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec, 1864

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent on detached  
service 26. Q. 25-A.C.

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

W | 2 cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Walker  
 1st, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Nov or Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Log



31  
11

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Walker

Pri., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Geby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Walker

Pro, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Disceded June 14, 65,*  
*at Portsmuth Va, with*  
*arms & accouterments*  
*Total cost \$41.50*  
*Due Wm. St. Stuart*  
*Sutter, 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col. Cav. \$35.00*

Book mark:

*Guston*

*N* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Walker*

*Pvt.*, Co. *G*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Aug 1*, 1865.

Deserted:

When *June 14*, 1865.

Where *Portsmouth Va*

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*  
*\$41.55*

Book mark:

*E. Weston*



M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Walker  
Pvt. Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July + Aug 1864 -  
absent from det.  
service as teamster  
per S.O. 40 Hd Qrs.  
2 Brig. 3 Div. 1825.

Dec 1864 - Absent.  
det. in Prov. Guard  
at Hd. Qrs. 25-28.

June 1865 - Lost  
Deserted -

Book mark :

J. H. H. H.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Walker  
Chm., Co. H., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago 7 Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl. Org.  
Deserted at Portsmouth  
Wash June 15, 65.  
Descriptive list sent  
Sept 30/64.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. Laughlin  
 (361) Copyist.



1550  
Walker, Prince

Co C., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-315786	26
2	5-319903	27
3	5-319989	28
4	5-320075	29
5	5-320157	30
6	5-320247	31
7	5-320337	32
8	5-320422	33
9	5-320521	34
10	5-320613	35
11	5-320706	36
12	5-320796	37
13	5-320882	38
14	5-320964	39
15	908936	40
16	30852796	41
17	30854117	42
18	40726791	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V, 35 P 225-68

See also

*Gr* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walker*

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jones N.C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan, 10, 1864*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:



N. | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Prince Walker

Pvt., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va. Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan. 10, 1864.

Where

Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(337)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Price Walker*

*Port*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Madgill*

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walter*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav!** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lincoln Walker*  
*Put*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Madgill*

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Prince Walker

Present, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Walker

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walker*

*Prnt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*W. B. W.*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walker*

*Privt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. D. Log*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Prince Walker

Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Log



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walker*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. L. Harris*

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walker*

*Pvt*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Prince Walker

Priv

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Member sick in Hospital

New Orleans since July  
2<sup>d</sup> 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Norris

Copyist.

W. | 2 bar. | U. S. Gen.

Prince Walker

privt., Co. 6, 2 Reg't U. S. Gen. bar.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Prince Walker

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept &amp; Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in N. O.  
hosp. since July 2/65

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

QV | 2 Car USCT

Prince Walker

Regt, Co E, 2 Regt USCT

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned to duty Oct 28, 1865.

Book mark:

Steward



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walker*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chace*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Prince Walker*

*Co. C*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July to Oct 1865 -*  
*absent sick in*  
*Hospl. New Orleans*  
*since July 2/65 -*

Book mark :

*Mellish*

(546)

Copyist.



11

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Prince Walker

Det, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 27 <sup>72</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined at org'l. org.

Book mark:

V. 35. P. 225 /68

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

Wacker, Prince

P, Co. C, 2 U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Corps d'Afrique H. S. General Hospital,

New Orleans, La. July 31<sup>st</sup> 1866 -

Commanding Officer:

Company... 2<sup>d</sup> ... Regiment U. S. Colored... Cavalry

SIR :

I have the honor to inform you that the following named enlisted men of your command are patients at this U. S. General Hospital.

F. E. PIQUETTE,

*Surgeon in charge.*

NAMES.	RANK.	CO.	REGIMENT	REMARKS.
Prince Walker	Private	C	2 <sup>d</sup> Mass. Col.	No Descriptive List
				" " "

1501  
Walker, Richard

Co. I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Anate

Anate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6-316015	26
2	5-327755	27
3	5-327845	28
4	5-324935	29
5	5-328019	30
6	5-328102	31
7	5-328181	32
8	9087881	33
9	40726792	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 3153 - 1878

See also



J. 651991 P. aff  
S. 1284876 P.O. Wm.

Am. 1989888

U.S. Vet Bureau 3/26/  
27

JH McFall

2 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Walker

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Virginia

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb. 1, 1865.

Where .....

By whom .....; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>  
1865 - Norristown, Pa, 6<sup>th</sup>  
Dist.

Substitute for Jonas  
Krenner Love Maican  
gii

F. B. Smith



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Walker

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1863.*

Where born

*Virginia*

Age *20* y'rs ;

occupation

*Laborer*

When enlisted

, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Complexion

*Blk*

; height

*5*

ft. *6½* in.

When mustered in

*Feb. 1*

, 186

Where mustered in

*Norristown 6<sup>th</sup> Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

; due \$

*100*

Where credited

*Sower, Macmurtrei, Pa.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(340c)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Walker*

*pr*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

**Remarks:**

*(Enrolled & m/i Feb 1, 65  
Norristown Pa 3 yrs.)*

Book mark:

(358)

*D. J. Griffith*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Walker*

*Private*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. J. Griffith*

Copyist.

NARA 429  
Off | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Walker

priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Griffick

Copyist.



*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Walker.*

*Priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Pol*

NARA 434  
N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Walker

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol,



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Walker*  
*Pr.*, Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mar 1865. Gained*  
*Mar. 27. 65 - Norfolk*  
*Va. Recruit from*  
*depot for -*

Book mark :

(546)

*M. H. Ellery*

Copyist.

71

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Walker.

Priv., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to

*June 30*, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*26, 26*  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*Book mark: *3153. 1878.*

(361)

*Pol,*

Copyist.



1052  
Walter Thomas

Co H., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-31615-1	26
2	5-328702	27
3	5-328787	28
4	5-328875-	29
5	5-328963	30
6	5-329063	31
7	5-329140	32
8	5-329226-	33
9	5-329310	34
10	5-329391	35
11	9087984	36
12	40726793	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V88-P133-69 - 7223P9975

See also

S 814 204. 2 land,  
 D 1533 859 Pormem

J. H. McFarlane



Thomas Walker

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black: hair Black

Where born Hampton, Va.

Occupation Laborn

When Sept. 23, 1866.

Where Norfolk

By whom Stanton; term 3 y'rs.

**Remarks :** .....

FB Smith

W 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Walker

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct. ..., 1864.

Where born S. Hampton Va.

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 23, 1864.

Where enlisted Norfolk

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept 24, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Sandwich 1<sup>st</sup> Dist. N.H.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Walker*

*Privt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cred & to Sandwich*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Dist. N. Hamp.*  
*Recd Bounty \$ 100.*

Book mark:

*D. M. Kennedy*

(358)

*Copyist.*

*W*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Walker*

*Privt*

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. M. Kennedy*



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thos Walker

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. v. Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

H

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thos Walker

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar &amp; Apr., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Walker

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

Keeper

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Walker*

*Private*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keefer*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Walker*

*Pr*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Duncan*  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Walker*

*Plt*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. L. Luman*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Walker*

*Pr.*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Oct 1864. Gain:*  
*Recruit from Depot.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Ellison*

(546)

Copyist.

*W* | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Thomas Walker*

*Pvt, Co K, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *1 26* 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100 00* 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined a Recl.*

Book mark: *Q. 88 P 133. 69*

*(over)*

*S. Duncan*



JAN. - 7

5329391

1891 \*

*V. 223. P. 99. 75*

Walker, Thomas

P. Co. K

2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges 2	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
Enlistment 1	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

---

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Note 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the Superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

Note 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas Walker desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am 35 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va  
the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 1864  
Witness: Thomas H. Nolan Thomas Walker

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_

Regt of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Volunteered at Norfolk Va  
By Wm H. Adams  
Regiment of Infantry  
1864

No. 44

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

New Hampshire

Sandwich 1st Dist

I, Thomas Walker born in South Hampton County  
in the State of Va. aged 35 years,

and by occupation a laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this 21st day of September 1864,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Thomas Walker do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Newport News Va  
this 23 day of Sept 1864, Thomas X Walker  
BEFORE W. H. Gray  
Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray  
Asst Surg. U.S.A.  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service,  
This soldier has dark eyes, black hair, black complexion, is 5 feet  
5 inches high.

W. H. Gray  
1st Regiment of Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company D,  
the 24 day of Sept, 1864, at Newport News Va  
Regiment of Volunteers, on  
1st Dist  
W. H. Gray  
Asst Surg. U.S.A.  
Recruiting Officer



Thos Walker  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col. Cav.

Misc.

453  
Hd Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Brig 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> at  
Clarksville La Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

Satisfactory explanation  
nation hunting been  
furnished the  
within order is  
revoked.

By order of  
Colt Brig Gen Col  
Walter Henshaw  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col  
acting



2<sup>d</sup> Inf. 3<sup>d</sup> Brigad. 3<sup>d</sup> Division 25<sup>th</sup> Al  
Clarksville Tenn Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commanding Officer  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Sir,

By direction  
of the General Commanding the Brigade  
you are directed to cause an  
investigation of the Proceedings  
and trial in the case of Private  
Thomas Walker of Co. K. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry,  
who was tried in the latter part of July  
last, and ascertain if possible  
which witness that testified against  
him is guilty of false deposition.

Since two men have been found  
guilty, by your Field Officers Court Martial,  
of the same crime, it is evident that  
some witness has sworn falsely.

You will therefore inves-  
tigate as soon as practicable, and

forward a Report of the same to this  
Office. with the original Proceedings  
in Manuscript of his trial

Order Prob. Brig. Gen. Cole  
Walter H. Henshaw  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Col. Cav  
Actg Asst Adj. General  
3<sup>rd</sup> Brigade



Proceedings, findings  
& sentences in the case  
of Private Thomas Walker  
Co. "K." 2nd U.S.C.C.

Hd Qrs 2d U.S. Cav. Co.  
Clarksville Texas Aug 21st  
Respectfully forwarded  
Approved

Robert H. Ward  
Major 2d U.S. Cav. Co.  
Cavalry Regiment

C.M. Charges

Hd Qrs. Cav. Brig. 3d Div. 25th Aug  
Clarksville, Texas. Aug 21st 1865

The within Proceedings  
in the case of Private Thomas  
Walker, Co. "K." 2nd U.S.C.C. having  
been carefully examined, his  
sentence is hereby approved

The sentence of hard labor  
will be executed by the Com-  
manding officer of the  
2nd U.S. Cavalry

By order of Brig. Gen. Col  
Walter Henshaw  
J. H. Henshaw  
Cav. Brigade

Hd Qrs B. Brig 3d Div 25th Aug  
Clarksville Texas Sept 21st 1865

So much of the  
within sentence  
as directs the charging  
of 181 Eighteen brass  
stockings on the  
muster & Pay Roll  
of Private Thomas  
Walker, Co. "K." 2nd U.S.C.C.  
is hereby revoked

By order of  
Brig. Gen. F. L. Cole  
Walter Henshaw  
J. H. Henshaw  
Cav. Brigade



457

Before a Field Officers Court Martial  
convened at Head Quarters 2nd U.S. Col.  
Cavalry - July 29th 1865; in pursuance to  
Special Orders No. 44 - dated Head Quarters  
2nd U.S. Col. Cav. Clarksville Texas July 28th  
1865 - and of which Major C. P. Wilson 2nd U.S.  
Col. Cav. ~~is~~ President - was assigned  
Private Thomas Walker Co. "H" 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.

Charge - Conduct prejudicial to good  
order and military discipline

Specification - In this that the said  
Private Thomas Walker Co. "H" 2nd U.S.  
Col. Cav. having been placed on guard  
over certain Quartermasters Property by  
the Comd'g Officer 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. did  
while thus on guard take or suffer to  
be taken from the stores under his  
charge eighteen (18) pairs of Stock Rings -  
This at Camp of the 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. at  
Clarksville Texas on or about the 22<sup>nd</sup> of  
July 1865 -

To which charges & specifications  
the accused pleaded as follows

To the Specification - Not Guilty  
To the Charge - Not Guilty

The Court having  
maturely considered the evidence adduced

(over)



does find the accused Private Thomas Walker  
Co "K." 2nd U.S. Col. bar as follows -  
of the Specifications Guilty  
of the Charge Guilty

And the court does therefore  
sentence him the said Private Thomas Walker  
Co "K." 2nd U.S. Col. bar - To have charged  
against his pay on the next muster day of his  
regiment - the prescribed value of the eighteen  
(18) pairs of stockings stolen - to be confined at hard  
labor for the period of fifteen (15) days

Edward T. Wilson  
Major 2nd U.S. Col. bar  
Judge of the Court Martial

Thomas Hacker  
P. H. 275000

C. M. C.



H<sup>q</sup> Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Inf. Co  
 Charleston Texas August 8<sup>th</sup> 1865  
 Frank O. Kent  
 Captain 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Inf. Co  
 Company Detachment

Captain  
 In obedience to orders of a  
 Field Officer's Court Martial convened at H<sup>q</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> U.  
 S. Inf. Co in pursuance to S. O. no 44 dated H<sup>q</sup>  
 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Inf. Co July 25<sup>th</sup> 1865, and of which Major  
 E. P. Wilson 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Inf. Co was President appeared  
 August 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.  
 A transcript of the following sentence is hereby furnished  
 for your information

Private Thomas Walker Cook 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Inf. Co  
 to forfeit to the United States the sum of  
 \$8.44 Eight dollars and 44 cents for the value  
 of Eighteen pairs of stockings taken by him  
 while on guard.  
 And to be confined at Hard labor for the  
 period of fifteen days.

By Order of Robert O. R. O.  
 Major 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Inf. Co  
 Company Regiment

Master. J. Nail  
 Scribe at ady



1553  
Walker, Willis

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-315-646	26
2	5-3235-05	27
3	5-3235-93	28
4	5-323671	29
5	5-323766	30
6	5-323855	31
7	5-323945	32
8	5-324033	33
9	5-324122	34
10	5-324216	35
11	5-324309	36
12	5-324403	37
13	5-324488	38
14	5-324575	39
15	9089641	40
16	40726794	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



NARA 462  
Jr | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Walker

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age / 7 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Washington, D. C.

Occupation Farm

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec 24, 1863

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

NARA 463

W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willie Walker

Pvt., Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age.....years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan 1, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(337)

J. J. Harvey  
Copyist.



*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker*

*prst*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated July 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

71 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Willis Walker

priv, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March + April, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. Cusins



*71* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker*

*pr*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due us for one  
nose bag & one pair  
spurs & straps \$202.*

Book mark:

*McClellan*

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 moe*

*bag 1.50 & 1 pr. spurs*  
*& straps 52 &*

Book mark: *2*

(358)

*J. S. Paul.*

Copyist.



14 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willie Walker*

*Private*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paul*

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willie Walker*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul*



A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willie Walker

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan. &amp; Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Walker

Pr..., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr..., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Willis Walker

Pl, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ams

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker*

*Q. A.*

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July to Aug*

, 1865.

Present or absent.

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. A. W.*



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker*

*Pri.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. Stearns*

Copyist.

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *2718*

(358)

*J. J. Stearns*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker.*

*Cor.*, *Co. F.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Sept. 1865. Absent  
since since Sept.  
5/65.*

*Jan'y 1866 - Co. Clerk.*

Book mark:

(546)

*W. H. Ellis*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Walker*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*San Antonio, Texas, Feb. 12*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>64<sup>00</sup></sup><sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *issued at original reg.*

Book mark: *...*

(361)

*J. J. Lewis*  
 Copyist.



1554

*Walter Mings*

Co *D*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Byles*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	
2	
3	<i>See Walters</i>
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26	
27	
28	<i>Mings</i>
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

1555  
Ward Henry

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-328272	26
2	5-328369	27
3	5-328442	28
4	5-328528	29
5	5-328620	30
6	5-316922	31
7	5-329444	32
8	9087985	33
9	40726796	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Ward*

....., Co. *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion ..... *Black*

Eyes ..... *Black*; hair ..... *Black*

Where born *Accomac Co, Va,*

Occupation ..... *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan. 1, 1864.*

Where ..... *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cook*; term ..... *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at  
Point of Rocks June  
27" 1864,*

*W. B. Smith*

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ward

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

Book mark :

.....

(356)

J. E. Brooke

Copyist.



W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ward

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Ward  
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & April, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks  
 Copyist.



21. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Ward*

*Out*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent*

*without leave since*  
*June 28/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Brooks*

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Ward

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July v Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted from Point  
of Rocks June 24" by  
Due to U. S. for ordnance  
\$ 38.05

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Kennedy

Copyist.



*W* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Ward*

*Pvt.*, Co. *K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *May 29*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *July 27*, 186*4*.

Where *Cedar Level*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Due U. S. for Ordnance*  
*\$ 38.05*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Weston*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Ward*

*Pr.*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July 1864 - Lost June*  
*29/64 Bermuda*  
*Hundred -*  
*Deserted -*

Book mark :

*A. H. Elling*

(546)

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Henry Ward  
Col, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to April 30, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at Regt Regm Col  
from Enrollment Deserted  
from Pl. of Rocks June 27. 64  
Desct List given June 30. 64

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

S. Duncan

Copyist.

1556  
Ward. Joseph

Co B., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315640	26
2	5318481	27
3	5318593	28
4	5318713	29
5	5318827	30
6	5318943	31
7	5319047	32
8	5319158	33
9	5319251	34
10	5319350	35
11	5319450	36
12	5319555	37
13	5319633	38
14	9087248	39
15	40726797	40
16	31529041	41
17	32259194	42
18	40726798	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S-681945- Po off  
RCP 344388- aff.

#1965622 P.O. Murray  
MS. 1116212  
S-2866095 And. W. N

J. H. McFall

W | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Ward

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Honolulu, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Jan.  
8/64 by Capt. F. Martin  
Appointed Corp Feb. 1/64  
Engaged in action at  
Suffolk, Va. March 9/64  
at Drury's Bluff May  
16/64. Appointed Sergh  
Sept 1/64. On detached  
Service in Ambulance  
(over)

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.



MAY. 12

9087248

1891

Train 18<sup>th</sup> A. C. from  
Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.

W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ward  
Ent, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age.....years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*  
*Corpl.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22<sup>d</sup>/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*  
*per. Regt. Order No. 6 dated*  
*Ad. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. U. S. C. C.*  
*Camp Hamilton Va.*  
*Jan. 11<sup>th</sup>/64.*

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*  
 (358) Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Ward  
Corpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter  
 (358) Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Ward  
Capt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Gen'l Hospl, Point of  
Rocks Va. since May  
28th/64.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | *2 Col. Cav* | *U.S.*

*Joseph Ward*  
*Pat, Co. B., 2 Reg't U.S. Col. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Hammond U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Point Lookout, Md.,**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:.....

*Ward #1*

Book mark :.....

*Tolson*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*  
*Co. B.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Sick in U. S. General Hospital since May 28, 1864.*

Book mark :

(358)

*O. J. Markle,*  
 Copyist.

*W* | *2 Cav. U.S.C.*

*Joseph Ward*  
*Corp*, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Point Lookout, Md.,**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Ward J*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*Elvaugh*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*  
*1st Corp.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detained in guard ammunition train c. O. No. 164 dated H. 2. 18th Oct. 19, 1864.*

Book mark :

(358)

*O. J. Markle*

Copyist.

*H*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*

*Serjeant*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *From Jr. Corp. to date*  
*Nov. 1, 1864 Serjeant Reg. O.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Markle*

(358)

Copyist.



W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*

*Serjt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*W. Chance*

(358)

Copyist.

W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ward

Sergt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. C. Chance

(858)

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ward  
Sergt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*  
*Egt*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*M. Harrison*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*

*Sgt*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Charge value*  
*of one Brush & Thong,*  
*98 cts.*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ward.  
 Corp. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent sick  
 in Genl Hospital.  
 Point of Rocks, Va.  
 July & Aug 1864 -  
 Absent sick in  
 Genl Hospital.  
 Sept 1864. Absent sick  
 in Genl Hospital.  
 18. A.S.  
 Oct 1864. Absent sick.  
 Nov & Dec 1864. Absent  
 sick in Genl Hospital.  
 18. A.S. -

Book mark:

*J. H. Ellison*



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*J. Ward.*

*Priv., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug & Sept 1864 -*

*Absent det. in  
Amb. Corps 18 a.c.  
as driver.*

*Oct 1864 - Absent det.  
as Sharpshooter.*

*Nov 1864 - Absent as  
Guard for Ammu-  
nition Train Artillery  
Brig. 18. a.c.*

*Absent in Ambu-  
lance Corps as  
driver.*

*Dec 1864 - Absent  
Guard for Ammu-  
nition Train -*

*I am approved as  
J. Ward.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellis*

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Ward*  
*Sgt*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12*, 186*6*.  
 Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.  
 Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*  
 Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*10* *82*  
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*  
 Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Found a Rect.*  
*Promoted Corp. Feb. 1, '64*  
*Promoted Sergt. Sept 1,*  
*'64*

Book mark: .....

*W. Harrison*  
 (361) Copyist.



1557  
Ward. Mark

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6-328271	26
2	5-328360	27
3	5-328450	28
4	5-329427	29
5	9087986	30
6	40726799	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V 88-P-135-69

See also

5  
8871453 *Don Hudson*

questionnaire to Mrs. Luella Pearson (niece)  
3129 Giles Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 9-1-39hwo

*J. H. Meffert* ✓



72 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Ward

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion ..... Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton Co, Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col Col; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed at Suffolk  
March 9, 1864

D. B. Smith

NARA 513

H. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mark Hard  
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

J. E. Brooks.



W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mark Ward  
Cvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooke  
 Copyist.

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mark Ward

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Killed at  
Suffolk Va.,  
Mar. 9, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Ward.*

*Co. K*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mich 1864. Killed  
in action Mich. 9-  
Suffolk Va.*

Book mark :

*P. H. Ellison*  
(546) Copyist.

W | 2 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Mark Mark  
Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: joined at Bigl River Pvt  
from Enrollment Killed in  
action at Suffolk Va. Mch 9. 64  
Final statements & inventory  
of effects forwarded. Mch 20. 64

Book mark: U 88 P. 135. 69. C.S.

S. Duncan



Ward, Mark  
P, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S.C.C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
Enlist. /	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARA 519

CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Mark Hard

\_\_\_\_\_ of Company \_\_\_\_\_

2nd ~~Co~~ regiment of U.S. C. Troops

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY

Killed in action Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1864





# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Mark Ward

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment: 20

Arm: Cavalry State: U.S. Troops

Nature of Casualty: Killed in action

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c )

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BR

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

Brig Genl C. A. Heckman

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

March 9<sup>th</sup> 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Suffolk, Va

J. P. Burns

Clerk.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Pvt. Mark Ward*

*2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of U. S. Col'd Cav.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Disd March 9<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*May 20 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Sent  
B-*



I certify, on honor, that Mark Ward, a Private of  
 Captain Frank D. Kent Company (K) of the 2d Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Northampton Co State  
of Virginia, aged 19 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va, on the First day  
 of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death - (Killed in  
action at Suffolk Va Mar 9th 1864)

The said Mark Ward was last paid by Paymaster  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and has  
 pay due him from <sup>enrollment</sup> ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 35-45 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enrollment,  
 186\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Bowers Hill near Portsmouth Va this 31st day  
 of March, 1864

Frank D. Kent

Capt. 2d Reg. Colored Cav.  
Commanding Company K

No Effects



1558

Mark Mark

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	28
2	29
3	30
4	31
5	32
6	33
7	34
8	35
9	36
10	37
11	38
12	39
13	40
14	41
15	42
16	43
17	44
18	45
19	46
20	47
21	48
22	49
23	50
24	
25	

Book Mark:

See also



1559  
Warner, Elijah

Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3/6237
2	5-3/5523
3	5-32/665
4	5-32/758
5	5-32/786
6	5-32/957
7	5-322/045
8	5-322/33
9	90 87 471
10	40055803
11	34669604
12	34669646
13	42951233
14	40726801
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Elija Warner*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Caroline Va.*

Occupation *Drayman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 16* 186*5*.

Where *Baltimore*

By whom *Leol Bowman*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Elijah Warner*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

*Baltimore Md. Mch 20, 1865.*

Where born *Caroline Co. Maryland*

Age *32* y'rs; occupation *Drayman*

When enlisted *Mar. 16*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Baltimore. Md.*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Griffe*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *Mar. 16*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Baltimore Md.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *This man has left Power of Attorney to collect bounty*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Spang*

*W* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Elijah Warner*

*Priv*, Co. . . . , *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *32* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Baltimore Md., Mar. 22*, 186*3* :

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18*, 186*3* :

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 16* . . . . , 186*3* :

Where *Baltimore, Md.*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ . . . . . *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ . . . . . *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Book mark : . . . . .

*Beck*



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Elijah Warner*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hill*

*M* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Elijah Warner*  
*Capt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B W Hittner*

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Elijah Warner*

*Pvt*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *0* *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*C. W. Hill*

W 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Elijah Warner<sup>x</sup>  
Pvt. Co. D 2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed for S. O.  
No. 255 Hd. Qrs. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Oct. 14/65

<sup>x</sup> In Present column as  
Elijah Willmore.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Long



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Elijah Warner*  
*Priv*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached as Orderly*  
*at 25 Corps Hd Qrs. per*  
*Special order No 61. Dated*  
*Oct 1/65*

Book mark:

*S W Forrest*  
(358) Copyist.

*W* | *2* Cav. | U. S. C. T.

*Elijah Warner*

*Patt*, Co. , Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns

of detachment 1 and 2 Reg'ts U. S. Colored Cav.,  
as follows:

*Oct 1865; Station Brown-*  
*ville Tex*  
*Absent on detached*  
*service at Kops 25*  
*Ab*

Book mark:

*J. H. Hunday*

(546)

Copyist.



NARA 534

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Gideon Warner*  
*Pr*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached 25th Co. Md*  
*2nd per Special order No 61*

Book mark:

*S W Forrest*  
(858) Copyist.

NARA 505  
W 12 Cav. 1 U.S.C.

Elijah Warner  
Pvt Co. D 2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Cav

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Station Brownsville Texas

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Detailed per S.O. 255

Hd. Qrs. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C. Oct. 14/65

Book mark:



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Warner

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where born Caroline Co Md

Age 32 y'rs; occupation Drayman

When enlisted March 16, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk blk

Complexion Gruffy; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Mch 16, 1865.

Where mustered in Balto Md

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Roll not signed

Book mark :

S. P. York Copyist.

*W* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Elijah Warner*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mar 1865. Gained*  
*Mar 23/65 Norfolk*  
*Recruit from Depot.*

*June to Sept 1865.*  
*As Clerk*

*Oct 1865. Absent -*  
*Orderly 25 cents.*  
*Red It. S.O. No. 61.*

*Nov + Dec 1865 -*  
*Absent 25 - a c.*  
*S.O. No. 61 -*

Book mark :

*M. E. L. L. L.*



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elipah Warner

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Grays Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 3, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 11 31/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 66 66/100

Remarks:

formed a remitt.

Left power of attorney to collect bounty at date of enlist

Book mark:

S W Forrest

(361)

Copyist.

*Murmer, Elijah*

*P*, Co.

**2**

**U.S.C. Cav.**

Reg't

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



Harmer, Elijah  
 P- 2 nfc. Car

2015

4

Caras Sin

Barry's San Diego News  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1865.

D. Mitchell  
Lt. & Col. Adjt.  
22 U.S.C.C.

Sir

I have the honor  
to report the names of the enlisted  
men of Co D" 22 U.S.C.C. absent on  
detached service

- First Elijah Werner " 26<sup>th</sup> U.C. Adjt. for Special Orders 61  
" Wm. Powell Adjt. Adjt. for Special Orders No 85 Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 65.  
" Abel Ruess A.M.D. Special Orders No 125 Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 65.  
" Benjamin Vines A.M.D. Special Orders No 123 Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 65.

Very Respectfully  
W. B. Henderson  
1st Lt. and Adj. 22 U.S.C.C.

Enc. 1.

Please note in the date of these orders

Done



1568  
Warner, Peter

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-316-442	26
2	5-325-993	27
3	5-326080	28
4	5-326168	29
5	5-326256	30
6	5-326992	31
7	40726800	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 543  
W | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Peter Warren

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : 5-25-434



*MP* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Peter Warner*

*Out*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

*for term date of Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Warner

Pvt

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Mch &amp; Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick in Genl

Hospital

Book mark:

A J Anderson

(358)

Copyist.



*YH*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Peter Warner*

*Pvt*

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Warner

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May 1<sup>st</sup> to Sep. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: recruited Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> 1864Took Carbine Sabre  
Belt & Plate

Book mark:

W B Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter Warner*

*Por*; Co *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1864 - Loss*  
*Aug 20-64 Peters-*  
*burg - Va*  
*Deserted -*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellis*

(546)

Copyist.

NARA 549  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Warner

Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Bozoes Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to April 30, 1867.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: joined a Recruit  
Deserted front of Petersburg  
Va Aug 20/64. His list of  
Des forwarded Aug 31/64

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



1561

Marrell Isaac

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Parries

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-321060	26	
2	5-321149	27	
3	5-321236	28	
4	5-321319	29	
5	5-321400	30	
6	5-316419	31	
7	5-316541	32	
8	5-321480	33	
9	5-321561	34	
10	5-316765	35	
11	5-321663	36	
12	5-321756	37	
13	5-321864	38	
14	5-321895	39	
15	5-321984	40	
16	5-322072	41	
17	9087469	42	
18	40726929	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

\$1688971, And W.D.

\$1769854 P.O. money

J. H. McFall Jr



WAR 552  
N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Warrel

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion light

Eyes hazel; hair dark

Where born Hartford Co., N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 24, 1863

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in  
action at Suffolk Va.  
Mch. 9" Near Peters-  
burgh Va. May 9" & 20"  
& June 6" 1864.

F. B. Smith

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Warrell*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va., Dec 24*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

*Hearst*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Warrall*

*Pl*....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrolment to July 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*Hearst*

*W*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Warrall*

*Pr*....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Apl*....., 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*Hear*



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Warrall

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

*M***2 Cav. U.S.C.T.***Isaac Harrel**Pr*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**for *June 30<sup>th</sup> to Oct. 31*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*.Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100Remarks *On detached service in ambulance train.*

Book mark:

*Sabine*



W | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Warrel  
Qu, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 186 4.

Station Camp in the field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ch Smith

*W. L. Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Chas. W. Carroll*  
*Capt.*, Co. *A*, *2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Station *Depot Richmond Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Exp. due from Enrollment*  
*to Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 64. Diff. of pay.*  
*between White & Col. Jackson*  
*also due from Jan 1<sup>st</sup> to Feb*  
*27<sup>th</sup> 64.*

Book mark:

(344)

*C. Thompson*

Copyist.



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Eugene Merran

Cpt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On detached service, ambulance train.

Book mark:

(358)

Sabine

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Harrel*

*Co*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Shavine*



11 | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**  
 Isaac ~~Harrod~~ <sup>Warrel</sup>  
 Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

### Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Regiment  
 per O.C. 27 36d. Dec. 25  
 A.C. Jan 28/65

x Corrected by J. H. McFall  
 Book mark:

W. J. H. H.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Harrell*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hittner*



*2* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Monell*

*PA*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Hill*

*W*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Morrell*

*Farnier*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord. #022*

*Company Farnier*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hilton*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Norrell*

*Fanning* Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *22* for *Ord*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J W Forrest*

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Wearrell

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 22 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Forrester

Copyist.



*W* | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Isaac Worrell<sup>\*</sup>

Pvt., Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent on det.  
sen. S.O. 3d W 18 AC  
Sept 1864 to Jan 1865 Absent  
det. as driver in Amb  
Corps.

Mich 1865. Gain. Mich 23/65  
Norfolk, Recruit from  
Depot

Aug 1865 to Jan 1866 On duty  
Farrier at Regt Hqs En  
per S.O. #58

\*Name appears also as Isaac  
Wamel Jessa Worrell -  
Warrell

Book mark:

*I. C. Worrell*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Worrell*  
*Farrin Co. D.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brasas Santiago Tex Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *49*<sup>*01*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>*30*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined org organ stop*  
*for Spain come 26 do*

Book mark : .....

*I W Ferris*  
 (361)

Copyist.



1502  
Warren, Peter

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Warner	28 Peter
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1563 or Crosby on  
Washington. Carley  
Co Q, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316147
2	5316097
3	5325112
4	5325205
5	5325289
6	5325387
7	5325475
8	5325516
9	5325648
10	5325727
11	5325798
12	9087455
13	40726804
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 721-80 - 102-84

See also



8.1344830. P.O. aff.  
 21683551 O. J. Expts  
 02149183 P.O. aff.  
 22683284 P.O. aff.

J. H. McFall Sr.

gr | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Barley Washington  
....., Co. ~~A~~ G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Haman Co. Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept. 16, 1864.

Where Newport News

By whom Lt Roberts; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Sept  
16, 1864 by Maj Morris  
at Newport News Va.  
here dated to Mass at  
at large.



*M* 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Curley Washington*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Newport News Va., Oct. 20, 1864.*

Where born *Hamman Co Va.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *Massachusetts at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Neale*

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Carley Washington*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Newport News Va., Oct., 1864.*

Where born *Aman Co. Va.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 16*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept 16*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *Mass. at large*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



H

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

\* Locality Washington

Pen

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept &amp; Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Assigned to Co  
Oct 29/64. Credited to  
Mass at large. Bounty  
paid \$100.

\* As it is on roll.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

3/

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Cordly Washington

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov &amp; Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present x

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* as Cordly Washington

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Brown

Copyist.



34

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Crosby Washington

Seri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Farm & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. Brown*  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Crosby Washington*

*Pr*....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar + Apr*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*J. E. Chapin*



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Crosby Washington*  
*CW*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May June*, 186*6*

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
*Gutter*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Crosby Washington*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Frederick*



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Crosby Washington*

*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. S. McLaughlin*  
Copyist.

W 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Crosby Washington  
Pr-, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

OT McLaughlin

Copyist.



NARA 584  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Barley Washington  
Pr., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 - Gained Oct  
29-64 In the field  
Assigned to Co.  
Recruit from Depot.

Dec 1864. Absent - det  
in Prov. Guard.  
at Hd Qrs. 25 reg.

Book mark:

(546)

W. E. Collins

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Washington  
Prst, Co. 4, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago T., Feb 12, 1864.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1864.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 16 <sup>41</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 <sup>00</sup> 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't.

Book mark: 721/80 102/84

(361)

C. J. McLaughlin

Copyist.



Washington, Casby -  
 , Co. , 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges ..... 2	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... 1	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

21

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Carly Washington desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am twenty two years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Newport News, Va. the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

Witness: F. O. Hillman Carly Washington  
man

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment, last served in Company ( )

18

Carly Washington  
Volunteered at Newport News  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Genl J. A. Roberts  
8<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Va. Inf.

No. 42

21

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*at Large*

I, *Cashy Washington* born in *Warren Co*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty two* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *Sept* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Cashy Washington* do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

*10th*

day of

*Sept*

186*4*

BEFORE

*Alfred Roberts*  
*Recruiting Officer*

*Cashy Washington*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. H. Gray*  
*Asst Surg U.S. Army*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Cashy Washington*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet  
*five* inches high.

*Alfred Roberts*  
*8th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry*  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
*the 16th day of September, 1864, at Warrenton, Va*  
*Company 1st Regt at Large*  
*8th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry*  
*Volunteers, on*

Crosby Washington  
 Rut. 2.26.5. C. Conn

C. M. S.



Hd. Qrs. Camp of Recruits  
 Fort Mifflin Pa. Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1864.  
 Commanding Officer 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C. Cavalry  
 Sir.

Private

Crosby Washington a Recruit for your  
 Regiment, is now under the following  
 sentence of a Court Martial convened  
 at this Post Oct. 20<sup>th</sup> 1864. The charges were  
 "aiding and abetting in a Theft",  
 and "Receiving money knowing it  
 to have been stolen".

"That he be furnished with hard labor  
 for one month - that he be fed on  
 bread and water each alternate week -  
 that he be confined in the Guard house  
 every night during the month"

Very Respectfully Your Obedt. Servant.  
 Fred. W. Smith  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. Cavalry Camp



Headq. Recruiting Rendezvous  
Newport News Va.  
Octo. 20. 1864

The within Crosby Washington or Cady Washington has been duly examined and found guilty of the within charges & specifications. He is hereby ordered to be punished as follows: 3 weeks of hard labor on fatigue duty for the Camp or Post of which one week to be on bread and water. This in addition to restitution of the money stolen.

Edw. A. Wild  
Brig. Gen. Comm.

the Commander of that Regiment  
is requested to aid in restoring, by  
stopping their bounty. Edw. A. Wild  
Brig. Gen. Vol.

Crosby Washington  
Red. 2 vis C. Carr.

Headq. Newport News Va.  
Octo. 26. 1864

That portion of the money with which the within Crosby Washington was concerned has been restored. The Commanding Officer of the Regiment is requested to attend to the completion of the punishment as the man is now forwarded to the front by orders from Maj. Gen. Buttle.

Edw. A. Wild  
Brig. Gen. Vol.

The commanding officer of the 2. U.S. Col. Cav. is hereby informed that there is still due to George Goluman Recruit for 2. U.S. Col. Cav. the sum of 45.00 from Miles Butts 38. U.S.C.T. and 25.00 from Alphonse Cherry, drummer, 38. U.S.C.T. which

C. M. charges



NARA 592

Charges and Specifications Imposed  
against Crosby Washington, a Recruit for  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Cold Cavalry.

Charge 1<sup>st</sup>  
Aiding, and abetting in a Theft.

Specification.

In this that he Crosby Washington a Recruit  
for the 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Cold Cavalry, did, on or about  
the night of Sept. 15<sup>th</sup> 1864. Designate to Miles  
Butt a Recruit for the 38<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cold Troops, the  
tent in which money might be found,  
knowing <sup>it to be</sup> the intention of the aforesaid Butt  
to steal the same.

Charge 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Receiving Stolen Property.

Specification.

In this that he, the aforesaid Washington,  
did receive and retain a portion of  
money from Miles Butt, a Recruit for the  
38<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cold Troops, knowing the same to have  
been stolen.  
All this at Camp of Recruits Denfort New Va.  
on or about the night of Sept. 15<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Witness.

Miles Butt. Recruit. 38<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cold Troops.

Jed. W. Smith  
St. Comdg. Camp of Recruits  
Denfort New Va.



*Washington George*

Co B., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-318464	26
2	5-318564	27
3	5-318683	28
4	5-318801	29
5	5-318909	30
6	5-3163512	31
7	5-316274	32
8	5-319022	33
9	5-316662	34
10	5-319119	35
11	5-319225	36
12	5-319330	37
13	5-314426	38
14	5-319523	39
15	5-319616	40
16	5-319708	41
17	9087237	42
18	34364142	43
19	40726805	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



582 8070 P.O. off.  
S. 152 8690 P.O. need  
S. 1452917-P.O. off

JH MacLachlan

NARA 595  
N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Washington  
....., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion ..... Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Greene Co., N. C.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va.

By whom Col. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec  
22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton.  
Engaged in action at  
Suffolk Va. March 9/64.  
At Dring's Bluff May 16/64.  
On Detached Service  
in Ambulance Train  
18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64  
to Jan. 1/65.

F. B. Smith



NARA 594  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Washington  
Pvt. I B, Co. , 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Fortress Monroe, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 22

, 1863.

Where

Fort Monroe, Va.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington*  
*Pvt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington*

*Pvt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington*  
*Put.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*



H

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Washington*  
*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *July - Aug.*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Saddle Blanket*  
*\$3.00 - 1 horse bag \$1.50. Detailed*  
*in Cox's Ambulance Train*  
*O. O. No. 84 dated H. Q. 2nd Div.*  
*18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*O. J. Markle,*

Copyist.

21 | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

George Washington  
Pri Co B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1867.

Station The field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U S 3.75/100 Dollars  
for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

(844)

C. G. Smith

Copyist.



NARA 482  
W | 2 bar. | U.S.C.T.

George Washington  
Pri Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept 1, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for  
Ordnance \$3.70. In Hospital

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

11 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Washington  
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Cal'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for Sept. - Oct., 1864.  
Present or absent Absent  
Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained in Co's service  
since train.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,  
Copyist.



WAR 604  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Washington  
Prest, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field. Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference be-  
tween white and  
colored soldiers  
pay due from  
Jan 1/64 to Apr  
30/64

Book mark:

(344)

W. B. B. B.

Copyist.

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George W. Singleton*  
*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Co'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Comd., 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Det. in Corps sent. Tr.*

*J. O. 84 Adv. Hd. 2nd 18th A. C.*

*Aug. 4, 1864.*

Book mark:

(858)

*O. J. Markle,*

Copyist.



W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Washington  
P. Trw, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Corps Am-  
bulance Train, S.O. No. 84  
dated Hd Qrs 18<sup>th</sup> Army Corps  
Aug 4, 1864.

Book mark: 1205

MoChance

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Washington  
Priv....., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June....., 1865 .

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(358)

no chance

Copyist.



NARA 688

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Washington  
P.  
Dr., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: A.S. Sick in Genl

Hospt. since Aug 19<sup>th</sup>/65

Book mark:

no chance

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington*  
*pr*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*in U. S. G. Hospital.*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*



NARA 619

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Washington

prvt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick  
in U. S. Gen'l Hosptl.

Book mark:

(858)

W. Harrison

Copyist.

W | 2 bar | US 69

George Washington  
Pvt | 2 Regt US 66

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,  
25 Army Corps,

for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Station *Near Petersburg Va*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Washington*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Washington  
Pvt., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 - Absent -  
det. in Amb. Corps  
18 A.C.

Sept 1864 - Absent  
in Amb Corps  
as driver -

Oct 1864. Absent det.  
as sharpshooter -

Nov. 1864. Absent in  
Ambulance Corps  
as driver -

Jan'y 1865. Absent det.  
as guard in Amb.  
train 25 A.C.

Feb'y 1865. Absent in  
Ambulance Corps.  
25 A.C.

Mar 1865. Absent -  
det. as guard in  
amb. train 25 A.C.

Book mark:

over

J. H. Ellis

JAN. 18

40726805

1899.

Aug. 1865. Absent sick  
in Genl Hosp.  
New Orleans, La.  
Sept. & Oct. 1865. Absent  
sick in Post 'Genl'  
Hosp. Brazos, Santiago  
Texas.  
Nov. 1865. Absent sick  
in Hosp. Brazos,  
Santiago Tex. or New  
Orleans. La.  
Dec. 1865. Absent sick  
U.S. Hosp.  
Jan. 1866. Absent  
on det. service as  
nurse in Post  
Hosp. Brazos.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington*  
*privt*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100  
Due soldier \$ *39*<sup>*26*</sup> 100; due U. S. \$ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100  
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100  
Remarks: *Found at Oregl Oreg.*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*  
(361) Copyist.

Washington, Geo.

Co. B, 2nd Reg't U.S.C.C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Office. Fort Scurry  
City Paint Co.  
April 3rd 1866.

Wilcox. J. E.  
Asst. Surg. Gen. U. S. A.

Direct. Private.  
Geo. Washington P. B.  
2nd U. S. C. Carr. to -  
Report to Chf. Mustering  
Officer at Richmond  
for Muster Out of Service

Transportation furnished  
from City Point to Richmond  
~~March 3rd 1866~~

A. H. Christy  
Capt. & Agt.  
H

Received at Office of  
COMMISSARY OF  
MUSTERS.  
April 4, 1866.  
Dept. of Virginia.



Office Post Surgeon  
City Point Va  
April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866

The following named enlisted men patients in Small-Pox Hospital City Point Va being considered convalescent are hereby directed to report to Chief Mustering Officer - Dept of Va at Richmond Va for muster out of service. The Quater master will furnish the necessary transportation  
Pvt George Washington Co 28<sup>th</sup> Ind U.S. C.B.

Wm J E Wiley  
Asst Surgeon U.S. Vols  
Post Surgeon  
City Point Va



RICHMOND, VIRGINIA,

April 4 1866.

J. A. Stanton

PAYMASTER, U. S. ARMY.

Receipts for Muster-Out and Pay Rolls.

George Washington  
10 - B. 2nd Co. Cav

Received at Office of  
COMMISSARY OF  
MUSTERS.  
April 4, 1866.  
Dept. of Virginia.

Richmond, Va., April 4<sup>th</sup> 1866.

*Received of Brevet Major FRED MARTIN, Chief Commissary of  
Musters, Department of Virginia, the Muster-Out and Pay Rolls of  
the following named officers and enlisted men.*

[illegible]

*Paymaster, U. S. A.*



1565

Washington George 1st  
Co G, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315789	26
2	5324748	27
3	5324837	28
4	5324924	29
5	5325015	30
6	5325119	31
7	5325844	32
8	9089740	33
9	40726813	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington*

, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Onslow Co., N. C.*

Occupation *Sgt*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 10, 1864.*

Where *Ft Monroe*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Sept. 10, 1864, On Det Serv in Quartermaster Dept from July 1864 to Sept 10, 1864 as Teamster & from there deserted.*

*F. B. Smith*



N. | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

George Washington  
Pvt., Co. ...., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Harmon*



*24* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*Orf*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Washington  
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 3.75 100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay over \$ 7. per mo.  
due since Jan. 1.

Book mark:

W. Harmon



W.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Washington 1<sup>st</sup>

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 3 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in  
Q. M. S. as Teamster.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

97

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Washington

Peri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept &amp; Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted when  
detached in Art. Brig  
Sept 10 " 1864. Due  
U. S. for Ordnance \$3.40.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown

Copyist



*W* | **2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

*Geo Washington*  
*Pos* \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *G* \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July & Aug 1864 Absent in det.*  
*sent as Teamster per SO*  
*40, Redns 213.3 Div 18th*  
*Sept 1864 Loss: Deserter, Sept 10*  
*from Artillery Brig*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*S Cornwell*

24 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*George Washington*  
*Pr.*, Co. *G.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex.*, *Feb. 12*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Feb 27*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec.*

*Deserted from Hopt.*

*in front of Petersburg*

*Va. Sept 10, 64.*

*Descriptive list. furnished*

*Dec 31, 64.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*C. J. M. Laughlin*

(361)

Copyist.



1566

Washington George 2nd.  
Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324749
2	5324838
3	5324936
4	5325024
5	5325845
6	9087746
7	40726813 1/2
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*gr* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington 2*  
 , Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Newbern, N.C.*

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July, 18*, 186

Where *At Newbern*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Never was  
 mustered  
 dropped July 1" by  
 order Col. Cole*

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington 2<sup>d</sup>*  
*Prf*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Valid Feb 29*, 186 *X*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Diserled Feb 22*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J M Harmon*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*George Washington* }  
*Capt* , Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *x*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In arrest*  
*Ft Monroe Va.*

Book mark:

*W. H. Harmon*  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington 2<sup>d</sup>*  
*Regt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Disenrolled April 1864*

*(Enrolled Feb 18. by Ft. Monroe  
 3yrs never was mustered)*

Book mark:

*J M Harmon*

*Gf* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Washington*  
*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted April*  
*1864.*

Book mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

*Geo Washington*

*Cot*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Feb'y 1864. Lost. Deserted with full uniform*

*Apr 1864. Absent in arrest for desertion.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*Stottrell*

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Washington  
Pr, Co. 4, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from Enlistment; 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't.  
(recruted). Feb. 22/64.  
at Ft Monroe. Va.  
Description list furnished,  
June 20, 64.

Book mark:

C. M. Fugate



*Washington George No 2*  
*P*, Co. *G*, Reg't

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion / .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

George Washington No 2  
Private Co. 42<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C.B.  
Mr. Ellersbrook



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 18<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S.C. who is reported on MCR for Jan'y & Feb '64. "Deserted Feb'y 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864. on MCR for Mar<sup>nd</sup> & Apr<sup>th</sup> 64. Absent. In arrest Ft Monroe Va. May<sup>th</sup> & June '64. "Deserted Apr<sup>th</sup> 1864. Any record, as to date of last desertion.

W. Ellerbrooks

Respectfully,

R. A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.

J. H.

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room,

April 29, 1874

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Cavalry. Descriptive book shows: Enlisted: Feb. 18 '64, Deserted Feb. 22 '64 at Camp Hamilton Va. Returned under arrest Mar. 21<sup>st</sup>. Never mustered. - Dropped July 1 '64 by order of Col. Cole. - Co. Morning Rep. book shows Feb. 22. '64: Deserted in full Uniform. - Mar. 21. '64: Was returned by Lt. Myers. To Mar. Ft. Monroe Va. in arrest as a deserter. May 1 '64: Dropped from the rolls, "not being mustered and unfit for military service, by order of Col. Cole, Comdg. Regt. - Order does not appear on Regt. Order books. No evidence of trial.

W. J.



1561  
 Washington, Henry  
 Co B., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-318454	26
2	5318472	27
3	5318586-	28
4	5318705-	29
5	5318922	30
6	53191744	31
7	9089235	32
8	40726806	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



NR 642  
Jr | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Washington

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion ..... Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Duplin Co., N. C.

Occupation ..... Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec.  
22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton.  
Engaged in action at  
Suffolk Va. March 9/64.  
At Drums Bluff May 6/64.  
Appointed Serg't Feb. 1/64.  
Deserted near  
Petersburg, Va. July 29/64.

F. B. Smith

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Washington*  
*Pvt. B*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe, Va, Dec. 22, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Dec. 22, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

.....

*E. H. Hunter*

(356)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Washington*  
*Sgt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Promoted Sergt.  
 per Regt. Order No. 10  
 dated Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.  
 U. S. C. C., Camp Ham-  
 ilton Va. Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>/64.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Washington*  
*Sgt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*E. H. Hunter*

Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Washington  
Sgt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent without  
leave since June 27  
1864.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

K

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Washington*  
*Sergeant*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *July - August*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged near Petersburg,*  
*Va., Sept. 1, 1864. Due U.S. for 4*  
*Remington Revolver \$12.00 x*  
*\$3.00. 1 Army comb & brush*  
*x 1 pr. spurs & straps .52 1 Sad-*  
*dle \$17.72 1 Saddle belt \$1.10 1 Hal-*  
*ter \$1.90.*

x *Roltton.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Markle*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Washington*

*Sgt*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

*Port*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864 - Absent without leave*

*since June 27 -*

*July 1864 - Lost*

*July 18/64 - near Petersburg -*

*Deserted -*

*Jan'y 1865. (Port) Lost.*

*Deserted*

Book mark:

*Hellier*

(546)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Washington*  
Sergt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex*, *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *found at Ogl Ogl*  
*Promoted Sergt Feb 1,*  
*'64.*

*Deserted near Pe-*  
*tersburg, Va, July 29/'64.*  
*Descriptive list sent*  
*Aug. 10-'64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H. Harrison*  
(361) Copyist.



RECORDS

1568

Washington James

Co H, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316088	26	
2	5328604	27	
3	5328701	28	
4	5328786	29	
5	5328874	30	
6	5328962	31	
7	5329057	32	
8	5329141	33	
9	5329226	34	
10	5329311	35	
11	5329392	36	
12	9087988	37	
13	40726807	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-1919069- PA mem

AB-201. 5/13/31

SS Co. Coms. Phila. Pa 5/2/32 C.R.P.  
(also C.S. for inst as to furnishing)  
5/2/32

JH McFall



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
 of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Norfolk, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *April 20*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Lieut Hudson*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Smith*  
 Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*

Appears with rank of *private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Rich Petersburg Va., June 29, 1864.*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 20*, 1864

Where enlisted *Fort Monroe Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. — in.

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped*

*slave & not credited to any state.*

Book mark:



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*  
*Privt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July* *v. Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Kennedy*  
 Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*

*Privt*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. M. Kennedy*

(358)

*Copyist.*



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*

*Paul*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. v Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. M. Kennedy*

*Copyist.*

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James*  
*Phu*

*Washington*

; Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan.*

*v. Feb.*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. M. Kennedy*

(358)

Copyist.



24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jas Washington*

*Private*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keefer*

Copyist.

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*  
*Private*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keefe*

Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*  
*Private*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Keefer*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*  
*Cor*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Duncan*  
 Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*  
*Priv*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Luman*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Washington*

....., Co. *K*....., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July 1864 - Gain -  
Transferred  
July 26/64.*

Book mark : .....

(546)

*P. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.



*W* | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*James Washington*  
*Pvt, Co K, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186- ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *41* <sup>25</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*S. L. Luman*

1569 or Jesse J.  
Washington. Jesse  
Coef, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-315-643	26
2	5-3235-82	27
3	5-3235-91	28
4	5-323669	29
5	5-323764	30
6	5-323858	31
7	5-323948	32
8	5-324036	33
9	5-324124	34
10	5-324218	35
11	5-324311	36
12	5-324319	37
13	5-324603	38
14	4087644	39
15	40726809	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie Washington*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Edgcomb, N. C.*

Occupation *Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Die at White's  
Ranch, Tex.*

*F. B. Smith*  
Copyist.

W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Washington

Pvt, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(337)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.



71 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse J. Washington  
pr, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Anteb July 29, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*77* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse J. Washington*  
*2nd*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. J. Cusins*



*71* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Washington*  
*prst*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due wd for one  
 more bag & one pair spurs  
 & straps \$2 02*

Book mark:

*M. Cullen*

4 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Washington  
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 horse  
bag 1.50 & 1 pr. spurs  
& straps 50c

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Washington*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul,*  
 Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Washington*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paull*  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie Washington*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie Washington*  
*Pot*....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar x Apr*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*James*



*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Washington*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James*

# *W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.***Jesse Washington*  
*Prst*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*# Entire entry canceled  
by line drawn thro it.*

Book mark:

*Jesse*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Washington*

*Pt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Det in camp*  
*Aug 30/65*

Book mark:

*Sams*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Washington*  
*Co. F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*March & April 1864. On*  
*duty - Detailed as*  
*as Teamster on*  
*March 30 1864 -*  
*May to July 1864.*  
*On duty. Teamster*  
*in R. D. in Dept.*

*Aug 1865. Died in*  
*Camp. Aug-30.*

Book mark :

*A. H. Collins*

(546)

Copyist.



*W. Lear* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Pessie Washington*  
*Co. F, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Lear*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Mar. 12, 1866*, *San Antonio, Texas*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at original*  
*org. Died at White's Ranch*  
*Texas July 30/65 final*  
*statements & inventory of*  
*effects forwarded Aug 5/65*

Book mark: *Died August 30/65 E.B.*  
*(over)*

JAN.-7

5324605

1891\*

vol 10. p. 134.

p.v. p. 96. /68.

v. 140. p. 47. 72.



Washington, Jesse  
P, Co. J, 2" Reg't U. S. C. C.

Z Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Also sent for to C. C. Jan 27. 66 ✓

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Jessie Washington

Priv of Company F

2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of N.Y. Cavalry

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1865

Adj't General's Office  
Washington D.C. May 18<sup>th</sup> 1872.

The Muster Out Roll of Co "F"  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry, reports the date of death  
of Private Jessie Washington - July 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

The Co. Muster Roll for July and Augt  
1865 - the Quarterly Return of deceased  
soldiers, for the 3<sup>d</sup> Quarter of 1865, by  
Co. Rensselaers - Augt 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

The latter date (Augt, thirtieth  
1865) is held to be correct and the  
Co. Muster Out Roll will be  
amended accordingly.

Thos M. Vincent

E. B. 10  
134 Asst. Adj't General

Rec'd  
7.11.72

See letter of  
May 23 72 to  
Second auditor.



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Jessie Washington  
 Rank: Corn Company: G Regiment: 2  
 Arm: Infantry State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Disease

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

Atty. Gen. Decofolter  
Sept 30" 1865

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Frank White  
Lt Col.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug 30" 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

In Camp.

REMARKS.

B. G. Cole

Clerk.

(119)

Morning Report Co 7" 2 U.S.C. Co dated  
 Aug 30. 1865 - Jesse Washington died  
 in quarters -  
- Over -

1570  
Washington. Lewis

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315788	26
2	5324750	27
3	5324839	28
4	5324925	29
5	5325014	30
6	5316272	31
7	5325106	32
8	5325199	33
9	5316699	34
10	5325283	35
11	5325386	36
12	5325478	37
13	5325822	38
14	9087739	39
15	32539442	40
16	32540568	41
17	40726814	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: Pl. 2. P 175-68

See also



P. 1170721 P. O. M.

21486925 - Aud. W. D.  
8148927, and W. D.

J. H. McFarland

W | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Washington

....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Kington, N. C.

Occupation Sgt

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Al. E. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Sent to Hosp't  
April 25/65, Descriptive  
List furnished Rec. no-  
tice that he died in  
U. S. Gen. Hosp't Port-  
mouth May 10, 1865 of  
Pneumonia. Engaged  
in action at New Market  
Heights Sep. 29-1864,

F. B. Smith



NARA 888  
N. | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Washington  
Pvt, Co. . . . . 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Age . . . . . years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
of *unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 17, 1864.*

Muster-in to date *Jan. 17, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10* . . . . ., 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*

Period *3* . . . . . years.

Valuation of horse, \$ . . . . . 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ . . . . . 100

Remarks : . . . . .

Book mark : . . . . .

(337)

*J. J. Kearney*  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Washington*  
*Pr*....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sailed Feb 29*....., 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

(358) *J M Harmon*.....  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Leaves Washington*  
*Prh*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harmon*  
 Copyist.

24 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Washington*  
*Port*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5 60* for *Ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay or \$7 per mo.*  
*due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Emerson*

(358)

Copyist.



If

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Washington

Priv

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

5

<sup>60</sup>  
100 for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detached in

Q. M. D. as Senneter.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

W | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Washington  
Pri, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept. 1, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for  
Ordnance \$ 5.60

Book mark:

O. G. Smith



*Of*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Washington*

*Peri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copist.

*Jr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Washington*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service H. Q. 25<sup>th</sup> A. C.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. D. Brown*

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Washington  
 Pint., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Nov or Dec*, 186*4*.

Station *Field before Richmond. Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

*W. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

3/

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Washington

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y &amp; Feby, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Washington*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sent to Hospital April 24*  
*1865.*

Book mark;

*J. E. Chapin*

WAR 499  
W 1 2 Cav 1 USCS

Lewis Washington  
Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't USCS

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. McConnell

to Jan 1, 186 5

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(843)

Reynolds

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Washington*  
*Port*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died in U.S. Gen'l*  
*Hospl. at Portsmouth,*  
*Va., May 16, '65.*

*Disease - Pneumonia.*

Book mark:

*Fulton*

W 12 Cav 1 US  
Lewis Washington  
Int, Co. G, 2 Regt US Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 10/65

Book mark:.....

(843)

B Taylor  
 Copyist.



*W* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Washington*  
*Pr. Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July & Aug 1864. Absent*  
*on det. service as*  
*Teamster for S. 40.*  
*Hd. Qrs. 2nd. 3rd. 1864.*

*April 1865. Absent sick*  
*in Hosp.*

*Apr. 24. Newport News*  
*sent to Hosp. by Surg*  
*W. W. Gray.*

*May 1865.*

*Leave May 10/64*  
*Portsmouth, Va.*

*Died of Pneumonia*  
*in Hosp. at Portsmouth*

*+ So on Co Ret.*

Book mark:

*W. E. Allen*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Washington*  
*Prs-*, Co. *G.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined, as Recruit*  
*Died at Portsmouth Md.*  
*A Hosptl. of Dis. May,*  
*10/65. Description list,*  
*furnished.*

Book mark: *P.V. 2, P. 175, 68*

(361)

*C. M. Langh.*

Copyist.



*Washington, Lewis.*  
*Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.*

**3 Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Lewis Washington*  
2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of *U.S. Col. Cowl*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Disd May 10<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with this final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*May 17<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*A.G.O.*  
*See List sent 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor*  
*7/11/65*



A true copy of Descriptive List

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

He is indebted to ....., **LAUNDRESS**, ..... **100** dollars.

J. T. Grant  
Asst Surgeon U.S.A.  
Commanding Company.  
Hospital



INVENTORY of the effects of *Lewis Washington* of  
Company *G.* *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment *U.S.C. Cal*  
who died in *Balfour* U. S. General Hospital, Portsmouth, Va., *May 10<sup>th</sup>* 1865.

Caps.....	Stockings.....	/
Dress Coats.....	Blankets.....	/
Overcoats.....	Knapsacks.....	/
Blouses.....	Canteens.....	/
Jackets.....	Haversacks.....	/
Trowsers.....	Muskets.....	/
Shirts.....	Bayonets.....	/
Drawers.....	Cartridge Box.....	/
Boots, prs.....	Belt.....	/
Shoes, prs.....	Money.....	/

INVENTORY  
of the effects of *Private*  
*Lewis Washington*  
late of Co. *G.* *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment.  
*U.S.C. Cal.* who died at  
*Balfour* U. S. General Hospital, Ports-  
mouth, Va., *May 10<sup>th</sup>* 1865.

*Copied*



*Recd at Co May 17 1865*



Balfour N. S. Army General Hospital,

PORTSMOUTH, VA., May 12<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Commanding Officer

Company

2<sup>d</sup> Regiment.

U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav<sup>y</sup>

I have to inform you that Lewis Washington of your Company,  
died in this Hospital on May 10<sup>th</sup> 1865 of Pneumonia  
I enclose inventory of his effects. Final Statements have been given

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

Jas Russell  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt & R<sup>d</sup> Milit<sup>y</sup> Asst

789

INVENTORY of the effects of *Lewis Washington* of  
Company *B.* *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment *U.S. Col. Caval.*  
who died in *Balfour* U. S. General Hospital, Portsmouth, Va., *May 10<sup>th</sup>* 1865.

Caps.....	Stockings.....	/
Dress Coats.....	Blankets.....	/
Over coats.....	Knapsacks.....	/
Blouses.....	Canteens.....	/
Jackets.....	Haversacks.....	/
Trowsers.....	Muskets.....	/
Shirts.....	Bayonets.....	/
Drawers.....	Cartridge Box.....	/
Boots, prs.....	Belt.....	/
Shoes, prs.....	Money.....	/

INVENTORY  
of the effects of *Private*  
*Lewis Washington*  
late of Co. *B.* *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment.  
*U.S. Col. Caval.*, who died at  
*Balfour* U. S. General Hospital, Ports-  
mouth, Va., *May 10<sup>th</sup>* 1865.



WARR 719

Balfour U. S. Army General Hospital,

PORTSMOUTH, VA., May 12<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Commanding Officer

G Company

2<sup>d</sup> Regiment. W.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav<sup>y</sup>

I have to inform you that Lewis Washington of your Company,  
died in this Hospital on May 10<sup>th</sup> 1865 of Pneumonia  
I enclose inventory of his effects. Final Statements have been given

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

J. A. Russell  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt & R<sup>g</sup> Admilit<sup>y</sup> Asst

Washington, Richmond  
Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3/8455	26
2	5-3/8563	27
3	5-3/8682	28
4	5-3/8800	29
5	5-3/8908	30
6	5-3/6353	31
7	5-3/4021	32
8	5-3/6666	33
9	5-3/6597	34
10	5-3/9118	35
11	5-3/9224	36
12	5-3/9329	37
13	5-3/9425	38
14	5-3/9522	39
15	5-3/9615	40
16	5-3/9701	41
17	9089236	42
18	40726815	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 735-P219-68

See also



11

S. 612660 P.O. in the

Rep 5-55634

196 4870 Draft

J. McLaughlin

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richmond Washington*

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion ..... *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *New Kent Co., Va.*

Occupation ..... *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Decr. 22, 1863.*

Where *Lt Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Decr. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton. Engaged in Action at Buzzack March 9/64. At Onrups Bluff May 16/64. On Detached Service in Ambulance Train 18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64 to Jan. /65.*

*F. B. Smith*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richmond Washington  
Put., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....  
.....

(356)

E. H. Hunter  
Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington  
 Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington  
 Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March &amp; April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 curry  
 comb & brush &c.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

WAR 717  
W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richmond Washington  
Det., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

E. H. Hunter

Copyist.



*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richmond Washington*  
*Greene*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Saddle blanket*  
*\$3.00 - 1 Curry comb + brush \$1.00*  
*1 br. Spurs + straps .50 Detailed*  
*in Corps Ambulance Train & Co.*  
*no. 84 dated H.S. 2nd 3rd Div. 18th*  
*A.C. Aug. 4, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*O. J. Markle,*

Copyist.

91 | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington  
D.C., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Bar

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1867.

Station The field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: One U.S. 3<sup>74</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dolls  
for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

OS Smith



11 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richmond Washington  
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. - Oct., 186 <sup>4</sup>.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Corps Ambu-  
ance train.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle.

*W* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richmond Washington*  
*Privt*, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field. Va*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred*  
*to 1st Div Ambu-*  
*lance Corps - 18th*  
*A.C.*

Book mark:



*W. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richmond Washington*  
*Co. B, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept Oct*, 1864.

Station *near Chapins Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. H. H. H.*

H

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Richmond Washington*  
*White*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865*

Present or absent

*Absent*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Let. in Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.*  
*C.O. 84 dat. H. 2nd. 18th A. C.*  
*Aug. 4, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*O. J. Markle*

Copyist.



W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington  
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Corps  
Ambulance Train S.O. No 84  
dated Hdqrs 18<sup>th</sup> Army Corps  
Aug 4, 1864.

Book mark:

Mochance

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richmond Washington  
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in A. Train  
S.O. No 84 dated H<sup>d</sup> Gds 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.

Book mark:

MoChance



Mr. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington  
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochoance

(858)

Copyist.

W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington

priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison

(858)

Copyist.



NARA 728  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington  
port, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Charge value  
1 belt & Plate \$1.10.  
cot. Box \$1.05, cap Pouch  
45 cts

Book mark:

(358)

W. Harrison

Copyist.

NARA 729  
N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richmond Washington  
Pot., Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug & Sept 1864 - Absent  
det. in Amb Corps  
18 a.c. - as driver.

Oct 1864 - Absent det'd  
as sharpshooter.

Nov 1864 - Absent in  
Ambulance Corps  
as driver.

Jan 1865 - Absent  
det. as guard in  
Amb. train 25 a.c.

Feb 1865 - Absent in  
Ambulance Corps  
25 a.c.

Mar & Apr 1865 - Absent  
det. as guard in  
Amb. train 25 a.c.

May 1865 - Absent, det.  
in 25 a.c.

June & July 1865 - Absent  
det. in Paris Dr. 25 a.c., Reg.

Book mark:

A H Ellert



JAN. 18

40726815

1899.

*Nov 1866. On duty  
R. 2 m. Sept.*

*Jan 1866 - On extra  
duty in 2 m. Sept.*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richmond Washington

pot, Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 38<sup>04</sup>100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 2<sup>60</sup>100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: found at Orgl Org

Stop for One Sabre  
Belt & Plate, one Port-  
ridge Bag, One Cap  
Pouch.

Book mark: V. 35, O. 219/68.

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.



Washington R.

P, Co. B, Reg't

1. Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

6

5

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.

R. Washington  
Pvt. Company "B"

2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.C.

Volunteers at the battle of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



NARR 734

## CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, R. Washington (S. B.)  
Rank, Pvt., Company "B", Regiment, 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Arm, U. S. C. C., State, \_\_\_\_\_  
Place of casualty, Not stated  
Nature of casualty, F. R. High, St.  
Date of casualty, Not stated

### FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment,  
Brigade, Gen. Perry's Command  
Paine's Division, \_\_\_\_\_ Corps, dated Near Fort  
Fisher, N. C., Feb'y 11<sup>th</sup>, 1865 - Not signed.

(Index 57 B No 24)

M. Burke

Clerk.

1572  
 Washington, Robert  
 Co a, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-316146	26
2	5-317687	27
3	5-317771	28
4	5-317860	29
5	5-317965	30
6	5-318040	31
7	5-318133	32
8	5-318213	33
9	5-318289	34
10	5-318362	35
11	9087118	36
12	40726810	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mathews Co, Va,*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept. 16*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk, Va*

By whom *Lt Horton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *breedite d New  
Hampshire at large  
Recd. \$1.00. Bounty pd.*

*J. B. Smith*

*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*  
*Pol*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *Sept to Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Assigned to Co.*  
*from Depot Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>/64*  
*credited to New.*  
*Hampshire at large.*  
*County \$100. Paid.*

Book mark *300*

*R B Shelton*



*M* 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Washington*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Newport News Va., Oct.*, 1864.

Where born *Mathews Co. Va.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 16*, 1864

Where enlisted *Norfolk*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 3 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *New Hampshire at* <sup>*large*</sup>

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Neal*

*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*  
*Pat*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Credited to*  
*New Hampshire at large.*

Book mark:

(358)

*R. B. Shelton*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*  
*Pl*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *\$100. Bounty Pd.*

Book mark:

*R S Shelton*

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*

*Priv.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wiley*



*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*  
*Pol.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.  
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*

*Pvt*

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep + Oct*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due for Clothing \$9.43*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robt Washington*

*Bill*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Robert Washington*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.  
*Pgt*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Oct 1864 Gain Oct 29 64 In*  
*the Field Va. Recruit*  
*from Depot*

*Nov 1864 Absent sick in*  
*hosp*

*Mch 1865 (Pgt) Absent on*  
*furlough*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Stotwell*

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Washington*

*Pvt*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex. 12 Feb*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *12 Feb*, 1866

Last paid to *30 June*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *19* <sup>*68*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *9* <sup>*02*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due \$ *100* <sup>*x*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*  
*Stop Sabre + Sabre belt.*

*\* 1 Bounty due \$100 cancelled*  
*on roll by lines drawn*  
*through it.*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

(361)

Copyist.

Washington Robert.  
 , Co. , 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... /	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Washington desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and three months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

Norfolk Va.

day of

September 1864

Witness:

Thomas A. Bottom

Robert Washington  
made

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

2nd Co

Regiment of

1st Regt

By

1864

Volunteer

Robert Washington

No. 141

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*New Hampshire*



TOWN OF

I, *Robert Washington* born in *Mathes Co*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Eighteen* years,

and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twentieth* day of *September* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Washington* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk*  
this *16* day of *Sept* 186*4* } *Robert X. Washington*  
BEFORE *John A. Hahn* } *his*  
*Recruiting Officer* } *make*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. W. May*  
*Asst Surg 1st W.C.C.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5* feet  
*3 1/2* inches high.

*John A. Hahn*  
*Regiment of* *1st W.C.C.* *Volunteers,*  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *D*  
the *16* day of *September*, 186*4*, at *Norfolk*  
*Recd to N. H. at large.*  
Regiment of *1st W.C.C.* Volunteers, on  
*W. W. May*  
*Asst Surg 1st W.C.C.*  
*May is sick and*  
*Adm. M. M. M.*  
*Adm. M. M. M.*



Washington William

Co a, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-315-642	26
2	5-317257	27
3	5-317347	28
4	5-317517	29
5	5-317697	30
6	5-317609	31
7	5-317693	32
8	5-317777	33
9	5-317867	34
10	5-317838	35
11	5-317838	36
12	5-318211	37
13	5-318287	38
14	5-318360	39
15	4087108	40
16	32530537	41
17	40726816	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



5.624058-P.O. off  
 A.626557 do  
 A.813975 P.O. off  
 Q.1250706 80 mi m

J. McFall

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *James City Va.*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 186 .

Where *Gorktown Va.*

By whom *Capt. Wilson*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*

*1st Sgt. Oct. 1st 1864,*

*F. B. Smith*



W. | 2 | Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

William Washington  
Bat, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va Jan. 1, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*

*Ord Supt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to Feb, 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from private as per  
G. O. Reg Hd Qrs No. 7 Dated Jan  
11/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. C. Chapin*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*

*Ord. Sergt.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Washington

Priv

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent William Washington

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Nurse in Gen. Hospl. at Point of Rocks

As on roll.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.



NARA 758  
N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Washington

Pol, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages

One pr of Spurs & Straps \$ .52

" Carb. link .30

Book mark:

R S Sheltm

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Sgt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed from private, Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 864 as per special orders No. dated Sept 18, 1864 Regimental Hd Qrs 2nd U.S.C. Co. vice Robinson relieved.*

Book mark:

*R S Shilton*



24 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Washington  
1st Supt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wm Washington*

*1st Sgt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *3*

*R S Shelton*



*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*  
*1st Sgt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*  
*Pos.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord-  
 nance lost 80.77*

Book mark:



*A 1 2nd Lt USCT*

*William Washington*  
*1st, Co. A, 2nd Reg't USCT 100*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Depot U. S. A. Hospital,

at Point of Rocks, Va.,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No descriptive list furnished,*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rou*

*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*  
*Port*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from*  
*1st Reg't June '65.*  
*Due U.S. for Ord-*  
*inance 180.99*

Book mark:

NARA 766  
M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Washington

Oct

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from 1<sup>st</sup>

Sgt June '6/65.

Due U. S. for Ordnance  
77 cts.

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton



N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Washington

But

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ordnance  
77 cts.

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*

*Co. A*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June + July 1864 -*  
*Absent - Nurse in*  
*Genl Hospl Point of*  
*Rocks since June*  
*12/64 -*

*Sept 1865 to Jan 1866 -*  
*On duty at Regl*  
*Hd. Qrs -*

Book mark :

(546)

*A. H. Ellery*

Copyist.

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex. 12 Feb*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*12 Feb*, 1866.

Last paid to

*30 June*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*14*<sup>*14*</sup>100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*77*<sup>*77*</sup>100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

*Joined as Recruit*  
*Stiff bone wrench +*  
*bunch stripes*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*



Washington, William

P. Co. A,

2

Reg't

U.S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges 2	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

---

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

---

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



\_\_\_\_ PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



Proceeding findings and  
sentences in the case  
of Private William Wash-  
ington Co "A" 2nd U.S.  
Col Cav

C.M. Charges

Head Quarters 2nd U.S. Col Cav  
Clarksville, Tenn Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved

Wm. D. Wilson  
Major 2nd U.S. Col.  
Cavalry Regt.

Call No. 1021  
H. Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Br 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> ac  
Clarksville, Aug. 8. 1865

Within Proceedings  
in the case of Private Wm.  
Washington Co "A" 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Col  
having been carefully  
examined, the findings  
of the Court are hereby  
Approved - since the  
proceedings show the charges  
to be idle and without sup-  
port. He will be at once  
returned to duty with his  
Company

By order Brig. Gen. Col.  
Walter H. Murray  
J. H. Adams



Before a Field Officers Court martial which convened at Head Quarters 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. in pursuance to Special orders No. 44, dated Head Quarters 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. Clarksville Texas, July 28<sup>th</sup> 1865, & of which Major E. D. Wilson 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. was president - were arraigned & tried - Private William Washington Co "A" 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. -

Charge

Conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline  
Specification 1st.

In this that the said Private William Washington Co "A" 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. when ordered by his Superior Officer Lieut George B. Everett 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. to fall in to the ranks of his company, did fail to obey such orders -

This near Portsmouth Va on or about the 14<sup>th</sup> day of June 1865 -

Specification II

In this that the said Private William Washington Co "A" 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. did load his piece without orders - This at Portsmouth Va on or about the 14<sup>th</sup> day of June 1865 -

To which Charges & Specifications the accused pleads as follows -

To the 1st Specification	Not Guilty
To the 2nd Specification	Not Guilty
To the Charge	Not Guilty



The Court having maturely considered the evidence adduced finds the said Private William Washington Co. 4<sup>th</sup> 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. as follows

Of the 1st Specification	Not Guilty
Of the 2nd Specifications	Not Guilty
Of the Charge	Not Guilty

And the Court does therefore acquit the said Private William Washington Co. 4<sup>th</sup> 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. of the Charges and Specifications - and directs that he be returned to duty with his Company -

Edward P. Wilson  
Major 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.  
Field Officer Court Martial.

Records of a Field  
Officers Court Martial  
in the Case of Private  
William Washington  
Co "A" 2nd U.S.C.



Proceedings of a Field Officers Court Martial convened at Head Qrs 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. Clarksville Texas in pursuance to Special Orders No. 111. dated Head Qrs. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. Clarksville Texas July 28<sup>th</sup> 1865 -

In the Case of Private William Washington Co. H. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. Testimony of Lieut Geo. B. Everett Comdg Co. H. Charges read. Answer Pleads as follows.

1st Specification

Not Guilty -

2nd Specification

Not Guilty -

Lieut George B. Everett 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly sworn in the presence of the accused, deposes & says as follows -

Question - Have you heard the charges & Specifications against Private William Washington of Co. H. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. - tell what you know of this case

Answer - On the 14<sup>th</sup> day of June, I was in Command of Co. H. & when the Regt was ordered on board the Steamer A.S. Meyer - I ordered the Company to fall in, about 15

did not fall in & the said Private William Washington was one of those men who failed to comply with my order -

Question - ~~was this~~ Do you feel satisfied that the said Private William Washington - heard your order

Answer - I could not say Sir - I have heard since that the order was not heard by him -

Question - Did he make any outward demonstration of an insubordinate character

Answer - No, Sir not that I know of -

Question - What has been this mans character as a Soldier Always been a good Soldier - I always thought him one of the finest Soldiers in the Regiment. sometimes has been rather thoughtless & forgetful - & even careless - but his conduct was generally very good -

Question - What do you know about the 2nd Specification

Answer - Don't know that his piece was loaded - he had a Ambuscade - I thought his piece was capped but I am not certain -

Question - Did he make any effort to use his piece or any remarks in your hearing or regard to orders on board -

Answer - No, Sir -

Question - Does the accused wish to ask any questions

Answer - No, Sir -



Commissionary Sergeant. H. Robinson Co "A" 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly sworn in the presence of the accused deposes & says as follows -

Question - (You have heard the specifications of the Charge, what do you know about it -

Answer - I was close to my Commissionary stores and Washington things were there too. Washington & some of our men were just a short distance off - I did not hear Dr. Egan give any such order. he might have given the order & I not heard him - I didn't know anything of such order till you (meaning Capt. Ephraim) took command of the company - yourself - & then most of the men fell in. I know - William Washington did - I never saw him load his carbine or attempt to load it -

Question - do you know anything more about this -

Answer - No Sir - Only that when you told us to fall in he was one of the men that went on board & was at some time with the rest of us -

Sergeant Boyd Co. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly sworn in the presence of the accused deposes & says as follows

Question - You have heard the Charges - what do you know about this matter -

Answer - When the Company fell in I saw William Washington fell in on the left of the company - I am sure of this - They did not march on board at this time but took drinks - and the rain coming on Washington took his things & went over to where the Commissionary Stores and stand there with am. Sgt. Robinson till you ordered the Company to fall in & march on board - and he fell in with the rest.

Question - How do you come to remember this so well -

Answer - I was acting orderly at the time & fell in the company at each time -

Question - Do you know anything more about this.

Answer - No Sir - I do not -



1574  
 Washington, William T.  
 Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5315524  
 2 5316235  
 3 5325388  
 4 5325476  
 5 5325578  
 6 5325649  
 7 5325728  
 8 5325799  
 9 9087771  
 10 40055802  
 11 40726817  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50

Book Mark:

See also

J 583227. P. 6. '90.

S-670 277- ROOM

D 1837068 P.O. room

L 1837146 K.O. off

SS Mrs. Hannah W. Fisher, Box 153,  
Middleburg, Va. 6/9/33 C.L.B.

James Fall



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William V. Washington*

....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Griffe*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Dorchester, Md.*

Occupation *Sailor*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Balto*

By whom *Col. Brown*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into  
service March 14", 65-  
Balto by Lieut Sykes.*

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William V Washington

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where born Dorchester Co MaAge 24 y'rs; occupation SailorWhen enlisted March 14, 186 .Where enlisted Baltimore MaFor what period enlisted 1 years.Eyes blk, height 5 ft. 8 in.Complexion GriffedWhen mustered in March 14, 186 .Where mustered in Balto MaBounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Where credited .....

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks : .....

Roll not signed

Book mark : .....

S. J. York



*W.* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William V. Washington*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

*Baltimore Md., Mch 20, 1865.*

Where born *Dorchester Co. Maryland*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Mar. 14, 1865.*

Where enlisted *Baltimore Md.*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Grippo*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Mar 14, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Baltimore Md.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *This man has left Power of Attorney to Collect bounty*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*William V. Washington*  
*Priv*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*.

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Baltimore, Md., Mar. 22*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 14*, 186*3*.

Where *Baltimore, Md.*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Book mark: .....



*W*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*  
*Pl*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*6*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Quetm*



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Washington

Capt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1865

1865

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Custer

(358)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm. Washington

Prs., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Gangle

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wm. Washington*

*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. M. Langh.*

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Washington*  
*Pr.*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*March 1865. Gained*  
*March 24-65 - Camp*  
*near Norfolk -*  
*Recruit assigned*  
*to Co. by order Maj*  
*Willard.*

*Jan'y 1866. On duty*  
*Boatman Hd. Qrs.*  
*2nd U.S.C.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Elliott*

(546)

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Washington  
Prs., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.  
 Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.  
 Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ 60 <sup>58</sup> 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ 66 <sup>66</sup> 100

Remarks: Joined as  
Rec't.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

W M Langhli

Copyist.

1575  
Waters, James

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318577	26
2	5319740	27
3	9089247	28
4	40726811	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S-629716-2 and  
 1514952 PORT.

JH McFall Jr

72 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Waters

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Pongo, Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec. 22/63 by Lt. W.L. Horton  
Died of congestion  
of the Brain at Camp  
Hamilton Old Point  
Va, Feb 14/64.

F. B. Smith



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Waters*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... *100*

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

(356)

*E. H. Hunter*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Waters*  
*Pvt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in General  
 Hospital, Hampton  
 Va. Feb. 14th/64 of  
 congestion of the  
 brain.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Waters*  
*Pr.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feby 1864 - Died of*  
*disease Feby 14/64*  
*Hampton - Va.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellery*

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Waters*  
*Sgt*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex. Feb. 12*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Found at Orpl Org.*

*Died at Camp Ham-*  
*ilton, Va., of Congestion*  
*of Brain Feb. 14/64.*

*Final Statements*  
*and Inventory sent Feb.*  
*17/64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. Harrison*



Waters, James

P, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private James Walter*  
Late of Company *72*

*2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't of *W. H. Sherman's*  
Volunteers, who died at *Hampton Va*  
on the *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *February* 1864.



Inventory of the effects of James Waters late  
a private of Captain Maack Hart Company T.B. of  
the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a private at Fort Monroe in the State of Virginia on  
the 22<sup>d</sup> day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a private on the 22<sup>d</sup> day of December 1863, at Fort Monroe Va  
in Company T.B. 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in England in the State  
of Virginia; he was 31 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a laborer; he died in U.S. General Hospital at  
Hampton Va on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, by  
reason of congestion of the brain

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....		Pairs trousers .....	/	Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....	/		
Forage caps .....	/	Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....	/	Flannel shirts .....	2		
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....	/	Pairs boots .....	/		
Flannel sack coats .....	/	Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....	/	MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....		Specie .....	\$
				Notes .....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of private  
James Waters, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Capt. Maack Hart at Camp Hamilton Va  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
Turned over to his wife

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Camp Hamilton Va

DATE: February 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Maack Hart  
Capt  
Commanding the Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid; and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private James Waters*

Late of Company *42*

*2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't of *W. H. Holmes Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *Hampton Va*

on the *14* day of *February* 1864.





Inventory of the effects of James Waters late  
a Private of Captain Maac Hart Company B of  
the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Fort Monroe in the State of Virginia on  
the 22<sup>d</sup> day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 22<sup>d</sup> day of December 1863, at Fort Monroe Va  
in Company B, 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, to serve three  
years or during the war; he was born in Pough in the State  
of Virginia; he was 31 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in U.S. General Hospital at  
Hampton Va on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, by  
reason of Congestion of the Brain.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats .....		Pairs trousers .....	/	Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....	/		
Forage caps .....	/	Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....	/	Flannel shirts .....	2		
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....	/	Pairs boots .....	/		
Flannel sack coats .....	/	Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....	/	MONEY.	Specie .....
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			Notes .....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of private  
James Waters, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Capt. Hart at Camp Hamilton Va  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
turned over to his wife

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION : Camp Hamilton Va

DATE : Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

A. Hart  
Capt.  
Commanding the Company.



FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private James Watson Co B.*  
*2d Reg't of Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Disd July 4<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*March 7<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that James Water a private of  
 Captain McCart Company (B) of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of W. Adams Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Prager, State  
 of Virginia, aged 31 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Dark complexion.  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va, on the 22<sup>d</sup> day  
 of December, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
 186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of three years or during the war and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said James Water was last paid by Paymaster  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has  
 pay due him from Dec 22/63 that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to thirty four <sup>45</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 22<sup>d</sup> day of December,  
 1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Hamilton Va, this 14<sup>th</sup> day  
 of February, 1864.

McCart  
Capt

Commanding Company.



1576

Waters, Joseph

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53160025
2	5324125
3	5324219
4	5324312
5	5324405
6	5324491
7	5324578
8	9087654
9	40726818
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also



S. 1284886 - P.O. Htd

S. 1431737 - P.O. Htd

S. 1633216 - P.O. off

S. 2981225 And wd

J. McFall

2 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Waters

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Phill, Penn

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March, 16, 1865.

Where Readington

~~X Capt Holland~~

By whom Capt Lygas; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: .....

\* So appears on Roll

J. B. Smith



NARA 888  
W 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Waters  
Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated  
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born N. Carolina

Age 33 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in March 17, 1865.

Where mustered in Reading, 8<sup>th</sup> Dist. Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Longswamp, Pa.,  
25<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist, 8<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339c)

F. C. Taylor

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Waters*

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*J. A. W.*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Waters*  
*Co*

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Waters  
Pr

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samb



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Waters*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent since*  
*since Sept. 22*  
*1865.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Stearns*

NARA 913

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Waters*  
; Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *absent sick*  
*in US Gen Hosp*  
*since Sept 22/65*

Book mark:

*J. Stearns*  
Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Waters  
Cor., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 - Gained  
26/65 - Norfolk  
 Recruit from  
 Depot.

Sept to Dec 1865 -  
 Absent sick in  
 U.S. Genl. Hosp.  
 since Sept 27/65.

Jan 1866 - Absent  
 sick.

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

*Wf.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Waters*  
*Chas. F.*, Co. *F.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Benjamin Santiago*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186.....; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *17<sup>95</sup>* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *owned a substitute*

*for Samuel Charles*

*Wong*

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(361)

Copyist.



--	--	--

Waters, Joseph  
 , Co. *F*, 2 Reg't *2nd Caval*

*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Joseph Waters (Coled), desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Thirty-three years and Seven months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Reading Penn<sup>a</sup>  
the 17<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865

WITNESS: B. G. Karns

Joseph Waters  
his mark

W

63.

No. 238

Joseph H. Waters (Coled)

Enlisted at

Reading Pa

As Substitute for

Samuel D. Decker

On the 17<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1865,

By

Geo. H. Duell

Geo. H. Houshous

Marline Luther

Board of Enrolment  
Dist. of Penn<sup>a</sup>



(No. 39.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

CITY  
TOWN OF

I, Joseph. Waters (Gold), born in the State of North Carolina, aged Thirty-three years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Samuel, Dresher, Esq., of Longswamp Twp 25 Sub - Dist D Dist P.

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Seventeenth day of March, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Samuel, Dresher, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Seventeenth day of March, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this Seventeenth day of March, 1865,

BEFORE

Joseph W. Waters  
Cap + Co. Mar 8 Dist P. Witness B. G. Karns

A Substitute not entitled to Bounty

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Samuel, Dresher

Dist P. Sub 34, drafted in Longswamp 25 Sub - Dist, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Hazel eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is Five feet Eight inches high.

Geo. H. Arnold

Provost Marshal.

George W. Harrison

Commissioner of Board.

Martin Luther

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

Dist. of

Penn



1577  
Waters. Mingo

Co D, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Engler.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321056	26
2	5321080	27
3	5321169	28
4	5321254	29
5	5316376	30
6	5321338	31
7	5316498	32
8	5321418	33
9	5321502	34
10	5316918	35
11	5321586	36
12	5316776	37
13	5321688	38
14	5321788	39
15	5321894	40
16	5321983	41
17	5322071	42
18	9087464	43
19	40726820	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



51734349 POMYU  
S 2168550 POMIL  
S 2790944 PO RCD  
AG. 1421159

JH McFalls

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mingo Waters

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age / 7 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Suffolk, Va.

Occupation waiter

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action  
at Suffolk Va. Dec. 9"  
Jones Bridge May 6"  
Near Petersburg Va.  
May 9" + 20" + June  
6" / 2" + 18" / 1864.

F. B. Smith

(383v)

Copyist.



WAR 822  
W | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Mingo Waters

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Heavst

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mingo Waters  
Mn

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mingo Waters*

*Wm*....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Apl*....., 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*Hearn*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mingo Waters*  
*Musician*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Due U.S. for 1 carbine*  
*socket 46¢*

Book mark:

*Hearst*



*H* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Mingo Waters*  
*Aug.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached service in ambulance train.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Sabine*  
Copyist.

*W* | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wingate Waters*  
*Bugle Co. H, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186 *7*.

Station *Camp in the field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. \$  $\frac{46}{100}$*

Book mark:

*C. Smith*



NARA 828  
M. | 2<sup>d</sup> Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Miner Watson  
Baylor, Co. A, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept 20<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Station: Beyer, Richmond Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Def of Pay between  
White & Colored Soldiers  
due from Aug 1<sup>st</sup> to Feb 29<sup>th</sup>  
1864 -

Book mark:

(844)

Thompson  
Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wingate Waters*  
*Aug.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached ser-*  
*vise in ambulance*  
*train.*

Book mark:



*H* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Aling Walter*

*Aling*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In ambulance  
corps.*

Book mark:

NARA 831  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mingo Waters  
Bugler, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred. Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with com-  
mand at Wilmington  
N.C. Dif in pay bet.  
white & colored sol-  
diers due from Jan 1  
64 to Aug 31/64

Book mark:

(344)

W. J. Blogg

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ching Waters*  
*Regt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance*

*Corps per letter of instruction dated*  
*Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1864. Hd Qrs 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. W. Hillard*

Copyist.

*N* | *2* *Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wingo Waters*

*Buyer*, *Co*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Station *Goldboro, U. C.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *66*/*100* for *one quarter*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *All men of this Co. leave rec'd but \$7 pr. mo. up to May 29/64. Dif but \$7 & \$13 pr. mo. is due from Jan 1/64 or from enlistment of later than*

Book mark: *(over)*

*Montague*



JAN. - 7

5316776

1891 \*

Jan. 1 & prior to Feb'y 29,  
64 to said date.  
Non commissioned  
officers have rec'd but  
\$7 pr mo. up to Feb'y  
29/64.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mingo Waters*  
*Bagley* Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*,  
Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*S. H. Hill*  
(358) Copyist.



21 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mingo Waters

Drum, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Det'd in Amb Corps per letter  
of instructions dated Aug 1/64  
H Q 18<sup>th</sup> AC.

Book mark:

J. M. Hill

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mingo Waters  
Bugle Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 8 Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S W Forrester  
 Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mingo Waters*  
*Bagl*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B H Brown*  
*Comd.*

NARA 939  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

\* Mingo Waters  
Bugler Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Absent sick  
in General Hospital.  
Sept + Oct. 1864. Absent,  
det. in Ambulance  
Corps.

Nov 1864. Absent det.  
as driver in Ambu-  
lance Corps.

Dec 1864 to Apr 1865.  
Absent det. in  
Amb. Corps per letter  
of instruction dated  
Hd. Qrs. 3 Div. 20th

May 1865. Absent, det.  
in Ambulance Corps  
per letter of instruction  
dated Hd. Qrs. 18th

June 1865. Absent det.  
in Ambulance Corps 7th Ca.

July 1865. Absent - det.  
in Ambulance Corps.

Book mark:

over

A H Elliott



JAN. 18

40726820

1899

*x. Varie appears also as  
S. Waters.*

4/V | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mingo Waters

Burge, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 186 6.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 186 6.

Last paid to

Feb 2 186 5.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 11 0.3  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: joined Org orgn

Book mark: 37.9.32/69.

(361)

J W Forrest

Copyist.



1578

*Watkins, Jesse*  
**Co. a, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315568	26
2	5316035	27
3	5317958	28
4	5318037	29
5	5318137	30
6	5318210	31
7	5318286	32
8	5318359	33
9	9087124	34
10	32539440	35
11	32540542	36
12	33236693	37
13	40726821	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Jr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Watkins

, Co. ~~A~~, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 8 years; height \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches.

## Complexion

Eyes-----; hair

Where born

## Occupation

## ENLISTMENT.

When Mar 22, 1865.

Where Baltimore Md

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks :

F. B. Smith  
Copyist.



QV | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Watkins  
Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 13, 1863.

Where Frederick

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark : 3

NARR 345  
N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Watkins  
Sgt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Genl Hos since April  
2<sup>d</sup> 1865, amt due taken  
by G.O. No 303, 1864  
8250

Book mark:

(358)

Wiley

Copyist.



*W 1 2 car USC*

*Jesse Watkins*  
*Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't USC*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Mar + Apr, 1865*

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Reynolds*

11 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jessie Watkins  
Pat., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Gen'l Hospital

Book mark:



CP 12 Car 1880

Leslie Watkins  
Co. 4, 2 Reg't U.S. Caval

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital.

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Transferred to  
U.S. Gen. H. Monroe, Va.  
June 27/65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Taylor

*W | 2 Cav | US62*

*\*Jesse Watkins*

*Capt, Co. A, 2 Reg US6 Cav*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: .....

*13 Ward 1 Division*

*\*Jesse Watkins in prest. column*

Book mark: .....

*AW Allen*



*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie Watkins*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*U. S. A. Gen Hospital\**

*Remarks cancelled*  
*by a line drawn*  
*through same*

Book mark:

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie Watkins*  
*Priv*

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Watkins*  
*Pvt*

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

W 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jesse Watkins

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where born Va.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Saborer

When enlisted March 13, 1865

Where enlisted Frederick

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk. Blk.

Complexion Blk. height 5 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in 186

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for  
Allen G. Quinn 4"  
Dist. Md.

Book mark:

N. C. Taylor



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Watkins.*  
*Pt.*, Co. *A.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*March 1865 - Gain:*  
*Recruit from depot*  
*April & May 1865 -*  
*absent sick.*

*July 1865 - & Aug 1865 -*  
*absent sick in*  
*USA Genl Hospl.*

*I have appeared also as*  
*Jesse Watkins.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellman*

NARA 955  
N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Watkins  
Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex 12 Feb, 1866.  
Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.  
Last paid to 30 June, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ 57<sup>68</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark : .....

G. E. Dayton  
(361) Copyist.



*Watkins, Jesse*

, Co. *A*, *26th* Reg't *USCA*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

*Jesse Watkins (Colo)*, desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
*nineteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at *Frederick Maryland*  
the *13th* day of *March 1865*

WITNESS:

*E. A. Gittinger*

*Jesse* <sup>his</sup> ~~X~~ *Watkins*  
mark

No. *578*

*29/4/65*

*Jesse Watkins (Colo)*  
Enlisted at *Frederick Md.*

As Substitute for

*Allen. G. Ingram*

On the *13th* day of *March*, 1865,

and is now entitled to *50* days of *leave* (County)

*Henry. G. Smith Capt*

*Thos. E. Thomas Comr*

*Chas. A. Baer Surg*

*4th* Dist. of *Md.*  
Board of Enrollment,



(No. 39.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Maryland*



*Frederick*

I, *Jesse Watkins Colver*, born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *nineteen* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

*Allen G. Quynn*, Esq., of *Sub. dist. No. 33 Frederick Election Dist. Frederick County Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Thirteenth* day of *March*, 1865; and having thus agreed with said *Allen G. Quynn*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Thirteenth* day of *March*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Frederick Md.* this *13th* of *March*, 1865,

BEFORE *Henry C. Vail* Capt. & Prov. Mar. 4th Dist. Md.

*Jesse Watkins* *mark*  
Witness  
*E. A. Gittinger*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Allen G. Quynn* Enrolled *and* in *Frederick Dist. Frederick Co. Maryland* in *August*, 1863, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *1* inches high.

*Henry C. Vail*  
Capt. & Provost Marshal.

*Geo. J. Thomas*  
Commissioner of Board.

*Chas. J. Barr*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *4th* Dist. of *Maryland*



156401 Nathan  
 Watkins. Nathaniel.

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 24661	26
2	53 24 752	27
3	53 24 840	28
4	53 24 926	29
5	53 25016	30
6	53 16 479	31
7	53 25105	32
8	53 16593	33
9	53 25198	34
10	53 25282	35
11	53 25384	36
12	53 25489	37
13	53 16967	38
14	53 25842	39
15	90 87708	40
16	1415-CP-1883.	41
17	40726819	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 1415-CP-83 - 1117-83

See also



A. 1562196 and. W.D.  
P. 509992

J. H. Michaelson

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nat Watkins  
....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion ..... Dark

Eyes ..... Dark; hair ..... Dark

Where born ..... Hansemond, Va.

Occupation ..... Drk

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... Dec 25, 1863.

Where ..... Norfolk, Va.

By whom ..... Col. G. W. Cole term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted June 10,  
1864 at Portsmouth, Va.  
Engaged in action at  
Drury's Bluff, Va, May  
16, 1864 New Market  
Blight Sept. 29, 1864



*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Watkins*  
*Rot*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*St Mourer Va, July 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date *July 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk Va,*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: *1415-CT-1883.*

*Imeson*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nathaniel Watkins*

*Prs*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Harnum*



*2/* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Nathaniel Watkins*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm Harmon*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nathaniel Watkins*  
*Prt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *254* *100* for *Ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay on 1<sup>st</sup> of May per mo.*  
*due since Jan 1.*

Book mark: *8*



24

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Watkins

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

3

54  
100 for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detached in  
Ambulance Corps.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

W. | 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathl Mathews

Sgt., Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug., 1864.

Station On the Field Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the U. S. for  
Expenses, started on  
June Day Fall 1864

Book mark:

(344)

Thompson

Copyist.



*Jf*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Nathaniel Watkins*

*Pri*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detached in*

*Amb Corps 18" ac.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. A. Brown*

Copyist.

NARA 869  
W. | 2" Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Watkins  
Iste, Co. G, 2" Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station near Chapin's Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

C. Thompson

Copyist.



34

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Watkins

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

91. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Watkins  
 Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feby, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown  
 Copyist.



*N*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Nathaniel Watkins*

*Pr*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 5.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Watkins  
 Pot, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Disced June 14, '65,  
 at Portsmouth, Va, with arms  
 & accoutrements. Total cost  
 \$41.55

Book mark:

C. L. T. W.

(358)

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

\*Nathaniel Watkins  
 Corp., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Oct. 1864.  
 Absent - detached  
 in Ambulance Corps.  
 by letter from Corps.  
 Hd. Qrs. since Aug 4-  
 '64 -

+ per mor

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

*W* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nathaniel Watkins*

*Pvt*, Co. *G*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Aug 1*, 186*6*.

Deserted:

When *June 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Portsmouth Va*

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *See U.S. for Ordnance*  
*#41, 55*

Book mark:

*E Arstein*

(351)

Copyist.



2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Watkins

Pr-, Co. 4, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex. Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl Org  
Deserted at Portsmouth  
Va. June 15, 65. Descript.  
list. furnished Sept.  
30, 65.

Book mark: 1415 67.83, 1117-83

(361)

C. M. Langille

Copyist.

NARA 877  
N. 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.C.

Nathan Watkins

, Co E, 2 Reg't U.S.C.Cav.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 1415 C. J. 1883.

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, Feb. 23, 1898.

The charge *of desertion of record*

against this man *are* removed and he is discharged  
to date *June 14*, 1865, under the pro-  
visions of the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate furnished by War Department

*Feb. 23*, 1898 .

*A. G. N.*



1380  
Watson, Benjamin

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315644	26
2	5323498	27
3	5323589	28
4	5323665	29
5	5323760	30
6	5323860	31
7	5324614	32
8	9087607	33
9	944-09-1887	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 944-09-1887

See also

Rep 333506.

Rep 533240

PO Mail 141025-8-79.13  
RNB

JH McFall



2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Watson

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 0 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Leavenworth, K. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted Oct. 7, 64  
Chapins Farm, Va.

F. B. Smith

N. | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Watson  
Pvt., Co. ...., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of the attached recruits*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Harvey  
 Copyist.



*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Olimpia Hinton*

*pp*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Jan 29*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Watson*

*pr*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March + April*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*McQuinn*



*77* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Watson*

*pr*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due pd for use use  
bag & one pair spurs &  
straps \$2<sup>00</sup> -*

Book mark:

*W. C. Allen*

4 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Watson  
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 nose  
bag \$1.50 & 1 pair spurs  
& straps 52 c

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Watson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Captured by the*  
*Enemy Sept. 30 / 64*

*Co. m/o roll next on which*  
*name appears*

Book mark:

*J. H. Paul*

*W. Lee* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Benjamin Watson*  
*Chi. Co. 4.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Lee*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb. 12.*, 186*4*.  
 Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
 Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:  
 Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at original*  
*sg Deserted Oct 7/64*  
*Chapins farm Va*  
*Descriptive list forwarded*  
*Oct 15/64.*

Book mark: *944. C. T. 87*

*J. Stearns*



*Watson, Benj'n*  
*P*, Co. *A*, *2* Reg't *W. J. Lee*  
*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
<i>Doys. Ref. slip 1</i>	

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. 20 141025-8

Benjamin Watson  
(Name.)

Co. F, 2 Reg't U S C Cav

To Med. Div. July 10, 1913

For Report

No med. rps.

Johnson  
RNB  
7a

no medical record found.

Statement furnished July 11, 1913

(Form 447, A. G. O.)  
Ed. Mar. 13-20,000.

J. M.  
W-241



*N* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Watson*  
Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

*944-C.T. 1887*

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Oct, 15, 1887.*

Application for removal of the charge of desertion and  
for an honorable discharge has been denied.

(437b)

*S. H. Brooks*

Copyist.

N 132 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. 1164  
Hd. Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 6. Cav. Deep Bottom Va.  
Sept 27-64

Elts. J. Smith James  
Prefers Charges against  
Private Ben. Watson Co. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> A.C.

Hd. Qrs. 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. 6. Cav.  
Deep Bottom Va.  
Sept 27, 1864  
Respectfully forwarded for the  
action of the Brig. Genl. Comd.  
W. E. Schaub  
Maj. Comd. 2<sup>nd</sup> A.C.

Hd. Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
In the field Va. <sup>NW</sup> Oct 25/1864.

If this man ad-  
mits the charge. let  
Col. Cole punish him.  
otherwise let him  
be tried by Provost  
Court.

By command of  
Brig. Gen. C. J. Paine  
Solon A. Carter

Mr. Charge

If the man admits  
this let him be  
punished by the  
Provost Court.

Brig. Gen. P. G. J. Paine  
P. G. J. Paine

Hd. Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. Oct 4/1864



Camp 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav.

Deep Bottom Va Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 64

Charges & Specifications against Private Wm. Watson  
Co. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav.

Charge II. Stealing

Specification II In this mat, on or about the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September the said Private Wm. Watson Co. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav. did feloniously enter the tent of Mr. Charles Stewart, Sutter 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav. and take there from, sutler goods of various description to the amount of about 18 eight dollars.

Specification III. In this mat, on or about the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, the said Private Wm. Watson Co. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav. did feloniously enter the tent of Mr. Charles Stewart, Sutter of the 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav. and take there from about (10) ten dollars in money; all this at the camp of the 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav. Deep Bottom Va.

Witnesses

Mr. Charles Stewart Sutter 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav.

" John Spaulding.

James Ellis  
1<sup>st</sup> Supt & Adjt. Adj. G.  
2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav.



# MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION-OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
Watson Benjamin	P	2	W.S.L.	C.	F	Files Rations Misc Index, 3a C.C. 2 1st	39-69			

Captured at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , confined at Richmond, Va., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*No record subsequent to Sept. 29 / 64*

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_

where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*At O. case to West. Pr. Oct. 11. 84*  
*2. and 944 C. J. - 1887*

Copied by *J.P. 10-10-87*



Watson James

Co E., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Amite

Amite

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322224	26
2	5322309	27
3	5323394	28
4	5322479	29
5	5322556	30
6	5322643	31
7	5322725	32
8	5322805	33
9	5322902	34
10	5322990	35
11	5323085	36
12	5323170	37
13	5323246	38
14	5323325	39
15	9087550	40
16	40726822	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2655-1883

See also

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Watson*

....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion ..... *Dark*

Eyes *Blue* ; hair *Blue*

Where born *Nansemond Co, Va*

Occupation ..... *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Dec, 25*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*F. B. Smith*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Watson  
Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When December 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(356)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Watson  
 Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Watson  
But, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Mar. and Apr., 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100  
Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. C. Taylor Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Watson

Cvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 <sup>01</sup> / 100 for ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
-----

(358)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Watson*  
*Spr*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for Curry*  
*Com't & Bush #101. De-*  
*tailed in L.M. Dept. as*  
*Transfer*

Book mark:

(358)

*Watson*  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Watson*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept 10 Oct*, 186 *4*  
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed for*  
*guard in ammunition*  
*train*

Book mark:

(358)

*Maudslayi*

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Watson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed as guard  
 for Ammunition train*

Book mark:

*Waddington*

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Watson*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 5.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U S for Clothing*  
*Don't know \$47.95*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waddington*

Copyist.



24 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Watson,

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: 245-17

R. Bradin

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Watson*  
*Pot*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Schry*  
 Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Watson*  
*Pot*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug*

, 186

*5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Schuch*

Copyist.

24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Watson

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept and Oct.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Watson

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*James Watson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July + Aug 1864 -*  
*Absent der. service*  
*as teamster since*  
*July 18/64 per Part I*  
*S.O. No. 40 H. H. M.*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.*

*Sept 1864. Absent der*  
*as guard for*  
*artillery train*  
*Nov. + Dec 1864. Absent*  
*guard for ammuni-*  
*cation train-*

Book mark:

*J. H. Elliott*

24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Watson

Private

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 41 <sup>89</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>72</sup> 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined org. orgm.

stop one screw driver one thing one Breech  
screw

Book mark: V 37. P 69/69 2655 1883

V. 40. P 97.09

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.



1504  
Watson, Richard

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315448	26
2	5324674	27
3	5324765	28
4	5324927	29
5	5325017	30
6	5325107	31
7	5325200	32
8	5325284	33
9	5325385	34
10	5325411	35
11	5325507	36
12	5325655	37
13	5325811	38
14	9087660	39
15	40726823	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 4889-80

See also

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*

....., Co. *E*....., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Newbern, N. C.*

Occupation *Sgt.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 20*, 186 *4*.

Where *St. James*

By whom *Col. G. R. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted Corporal,  
June 14, 1865.*

*Engaged in action at  
Durrer Bluff May 16<sup>th</sup> 1865  
New Market Heights Sept.  
30-1865, Wounded May 1<sup>st</sup>  
was found floating in the  
Rio Grande River Sept 26-65  
Shot through the breast  
circumstances not known.*

*F. B. Smith*



NARA 913  
W | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Richard Watson

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va., Jan 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 20, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*  
*Sgt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *date 5 Feb 27*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

.....  
.....  
*B. Harmon*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*

*Sgt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *x*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J M Harmon*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*

*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* <sup>*20*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$7 per mo. Ave since Jan. 1.*

Book mark:

*J. M. Harnan*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2 20* *100* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*Gr*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Statton*

*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Brown*

Copyist.

3/

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Watson

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.



31

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Watson

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feby, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Brown

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Men & apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*  
*Corpl.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On D.S. in Q.M. Dept.*  
*June 14, '65.*

Book mark:

*Fulton*



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Watson  
 Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July &amp; Aug., 1866.

Present or absent

present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted Corp. June  
 14, 66.

Book mark:

Fuetm

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*  
*Corpl*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died at Chapinville*

*Lt. Sept. 24, 1865.*

*Line US for*

*Ordinance, \$8.67*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. M. Langh.*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*

*Corpl* { *Co. G.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June to Oct 1864.*

*On duty. Acrg  
2 Mr Singh on  
Right Hd. Tro  
since June /64*

*Sept 1865 (Corpl.)*

*Lost Sept. 27-65  
Clarksville Tex.  
Shor. Circumstance  
not known -*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellis*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Watson*  
*Corpl*, Co. *4*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: *joined as recruit*  
*Promoted Corpl. June 15*  
*65. was found floating*  
*in Rio Grande River.*  
*Shot - Sep. 22/65. Lno/sg*  
*Eff. sent - Oct. 3. 65-*

Book mark: *4889.80. Over*

(361)

*St M Langh*

Copyist.

7  
P. V. N. 5325811  
J. A. 3. P. 182. 69.  
N 131 P. 74. 71.  
471. 1881

1891

See E. B. Vol. 8. P. 108.

Watson, Richard

Corp., Co. G, 2 U.S.C. Cav.

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 3	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



929  
Morning Report Book of Cav. G. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. C. Co., reports:  
remarks for Sept. 27<sup>th</sup> 1865. "Corporal Watson killed by enemy  
shot wound. Co Description Book shows him to have  
been found floating in Rio Grande River, shot through the  
breast - circumstances not known", Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1865, no Regt  
Des. Book, or Com'd's Morn Report Book on file. J. E. P.  
Report Room  
Sept 4 - 1869. J. E. P.

Officers, Marshal,

Clarksville Texas  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1865

Capt. Henry Peterson

Richard Watson  
Corp G. 2 WSC Co

Death



Office Pro Marshal  
Blacksville Texas  
Sept 26 - 1865

J. D. White  
At Col 2nd U.S. C.

For I have the honor to inform  
you that Corporal Richard Watson Co "G"  
2nd U.S. C. was; who deserted Sunday evening,  
was found floating down the River this mor-  
ning; and picked up by the boatmen near  
these At Dns; I am informed that he crossed  
the river near White's Rancho into Mexico  
Sunday evening, and had a disturbance  
with some Mexican citizens the same eve-  
ning and endeavored to kill one, during  
which disturbance he was shot by a  
citizen in Bajados. I have had his body  
interred, I am Colonel

Very respectfully your obt servt

Henry Peterson  
Capt 2nd U.S. C. + Pro Marshal



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF  
*Captn. A. H. Hall*  
 Late of Company *E*  
*2nd* Reg't of *Ill. Cal. Cav.*  
 Volunteers, who died at *Clarksville, T.*  
 on the *26* day of *September* 186*2*

RECEIVED  
 JUN  
 21  
 1871







Agd

Aug 27/69

Mr Ellbrook.

Please state what Company records give as the place, date & cause of death of Corporal Richard Watson, Co. "G" 2<sup>nd</sup> Colored Cavalry? Rolls of Company in this office show that he died at Clarksville, Tex. Sept 26, 1865. and "was found floating in Rio Grande River shot. Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865."

Respy  
J. M. Powers



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Nov 6 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Capt Rich Watson*  
*2nd Reg't of U.S. Col. Greely*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died Sept 26. 1865.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c. due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substituted*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a *VETERAN*, (or *RECRUIT*) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*) in the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

*Adjutant General's Office*  
*Washington D.C., Sept. 28. 1865.*

*M. E. B. vol. 8. Page 108.*

*The Muster Out Roll of*  
*Co. "G" 2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry*  
*reports the death of Pte Rich*  
*and Watson Sept. 22. 1865.*

*The Final Statement of the*  
*soldier does not report date*  
*of death.*

*The Muster Roll of the*  
*Company for September and*  
*October 1865 and the Company*  
*Descriptive Book report*  
*date of death Sept. 26. 1865.*

*The latter date (September*  
*twenty sixth 1865) is held*  
*to be correct and the Com*  
*pany Muster Roll will be*  
*amended accordingly.*

*J. R. R. R. R.*  
*Brevet Colonel U.S.A.*  
*In Ch'g Bureau Col. Insp.*

*Fall*  
*Notes*  
*Jan*

*In letter of Sept*  
*28. by to 2nd Regt*



I certify, on honor, that Rich<sup>d</sup> Watson, a Corporal of  
Captain Albert G. Saurin Company (4) of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col. Cal  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Cherokee, State  
of South Carolina, aged 26 years; 6 feet 1 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Servant, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20 day of January, 1864, at St. Maurice Va  
by Col Geo Wade, for the period of Three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, at  
St. Maurice Va, by Captain Martin; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Richard Watson was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj M. C. Canell to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$ 158, <sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: For Ordnance lost through neglect  
one Saddle, Lt. Car, one Saddle & Two Shells & Bush  
weapons - \$ \$ 8. <sup>67</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Drasco Antonio Texas, this 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
of October, 1865.

Geo B. Ford  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

Commanding Company.



1005  
Watson, Robert

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5323413  
2 5323497  
3 5323586  
4 5323664  
5 5323759  
6 5323851  
7 5323941  
8 5324029  
9 5324118  
10 5324212  
11 5324306  
12 5324399  
13 5324485  
14 5324573  
15 90876316  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Watson

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born N. Hampton N. C.

Occupation Farm,

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 24, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

71.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*E. J. Watson**Co. 1*, Co. *1*, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Feb 11 1863*, 186 3.

Muster-in to date

*Apr 20*, 186 3.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec 24*, 186 3 .

Where

*Mar 11 1863*

Period

*3* years.Valuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*H. C. Lewis*

H. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Resent Muster*

*for*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated June 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *resent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:



71 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Watson

71, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 186 4.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Smith  
Copyist.

*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Western*

*pr*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for one horse  
saddlery & one pair spurs &  
shoes \$7.02*

Book mark:

*McClemis*

*R* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert M. Watson*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 more*  
*bag 1.00 & 1 pr. spurs*  
*& straps 5.25*

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul,*  
 Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Watson*  
*Prin.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul,*  
 Copyist.

21 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Watson

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

*Of* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Watson*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul*  
 Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Watson*

*Pvt* - , Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr* , 186*6* .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

N | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robt Watson

Got, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Davis



*It* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Halson*

*It*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Saus*

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Watson*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Stearns*



W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Watson  
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Watson* <sup>#</sup>

*Pr.*, Co. *7*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Bravo Santiago, Tex.*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 67 <sup>00</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *found at original reg.*

*\* Order of names determined from previous roll.*

Book mark: *V. 37. P 43. / 68.*

*William*  
(361) Copyist.



1584

Watts. Samuel

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315490	26
2	5322314	27
3	5322400	28
4	5325354	29
5	9087556	30
6	40726812	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Jr* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Watts*

....., Co. *E*....., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Leavenworth, K. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Leake*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died at Bowser*  
*Hill Va. April 17 1864*  
*of Pneumonia.*



NARA 955

W | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Watts

Priv., Co. ...., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... Feb. 1 ..... , 1864 .

Where ..... Ft. Monroe, Va, .....

Period ..... 3 ..... years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Watts*  
*Priv.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Watts*  
*Priv.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died at Bowers*  
*Hill, Va., April 17,*  
*1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Watts

Pr., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864. Died of  
disease Apr 17  
Camp Hamilton

Book mark:

A. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.



71

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Halls

Pro, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to, 186.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd. Joined as recruit

Rec'd. at Bunker Hill Va. April 17. 64 of

Regiment. F. Ste. In. of effects furnished

April 25 1864

Book mark: V. 114. P. 237. 70

M. H. Halls

(361)

Copyist.

Watts, Daniel  
P, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet ( <del>Officer's</del> ) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



present for to A.C. Jan 20. 66

4

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

Samuel Watts

Priv of Company E

2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

State Volunteers.

Died April 17, 1864

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Daniel Watts*  
Rank: *Priv* Company: *E* Regiment: *2<sup>d</sup>*  
Arm: *W. G. L. Co.* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Pneumonia*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Atty. Re. D. O. Jones*  
*June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Robt. D. Ballard*  
*Major*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Apr. 17<sup>th</sup> 1864*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Rivers Hill Co.*

REMARKS.

*B. D. Cole*

Clerk.



1585

Wearrell Isaac

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Farris

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Warrell Isaac

Book Mark:

See also



1586

Weaver, Henry

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315645	26	31620367
2	5328501	27	40726824
3	5323590	28	
4	5323668	29	
5	5323763	30	
6	5323854	31	
7	5323944	32	
8	5324022	33	
9	5324121	34	
10	5324215	35	
11	5324308	36	
12	5324402	37	
13	5324495	38	
14	5324589	39	
15	9087640	40	
16	31633329	41	
17	31635072	42	
18	31636440	43	
19	31637284	44	
20	30976573	45	
21	31637548	46	
22	33117570	47	
23	33122500	48	
24	32383977	49	
25	31620183	50	

Book Mark:

See also

*H* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Weaver*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Dark*

; hair

*Dark*

Where born

*Washington*

*D. C.*

Occupation

*Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Dec. 24*, 1863.

Where

*Fort Monroe*

By whom

*Col. Cole*

; term

*3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Discharged from the U. S. Service on Surgeon's Certificate of disability Dec. 19/1863.*

*He appears on Roll*

*F. B. Smith*



W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Weaver  
But, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: 21444

.....

*11* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Simon Wilson*  
*1104*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dates July 20*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:



71 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Army Master  
pr, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 186 4

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

27 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Weaver

1st, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for the  
new bag & one pair spurs  
& straps \$2.00

Book mark



*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Weaver*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*Gen. Hospital Summit*  
*House Pila Pa since*  
*June 26th 1864*  
*Stop for 1 more pay \$1.50*  
*& 1 pr spurs & straps 524*

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul*

WT 2 Car 1 USC

Henry Weaver  
 Pot, Co. F, 2 Reg't USC Car

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to June 30, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustd for  
 July & Aug 64

Ward 11

Book mark:

(843)

J. H. H. H. H.

Copyist.

14 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Weaver  
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 186 4.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick  
since Jan 26th  
Phila. Pa.

Book mark:

(858)

J. H. Paul  
 Copyist.



W | 2 cav. | USC

Henry Weaver  
Pvt. Co. G, 2 Reg't USC

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Sep 1 Oct 1864

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. Saggart

to Aug 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered for  
Sep 1 Oct 1864

Ward 11

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

J. M. Campbell

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Weaver*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent since*  
*since June 26/64*  
*Phila. Pa.*

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul*  
Copyist.

*W* | *2 Cav.* | *U.S.C.*

*Henry Weaver*

*Co. 7, 2 Reg't U.S.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 16*, 186*4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Mustered for  
Sept. Oct. Nov.,  
and Dec. 1864.*

*Hand 11.*

Book mark :

*Calhoun*



A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Weaver  
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl.  
Hospital Philadelphia  
Pa since June 26/64.

Book mark:

J. H. Paul,  
Copyist.

W. 12. Cav. U.S.C.

Henry Weaver,  
Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When July 16, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Stryker  
to Dec. 31., 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Mustered for Jan. & Feb. /65,  
Ward 3

Book mark :

Blumenthal  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Weaver*  
*Bot*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*since June 26/64*  
*Philadelphia Pa*

Book mark:

*Sams*



*M. 12 Cav N.S.C.*  
*Henry Hearst*  
*Orb, Co. K, 2 Reg. N.S.C. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Beverly, N. J.,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When *Mar. 29*, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*No D.L. mustered  
 for Mar & Apr, 65.*

*Ward No 1*

Book mark :

*Smith*

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Weaver  
Int., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Philadelphia, Pa.,**

for Mch. 1 Apr., 1865!

Attached to hospital:

When July 16, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Stryker  
 to Dec. 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfd Mch. 29/65  
to Gen. Hoapl. Beverly, N. J.  
in compl. with cir. 75  
Med. Dir. Off. Mch. 28/65.

Book mark:

Andrew

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Weaver  
Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick  
since Apr. 20/64  
at Bent Hook Norfolk  
Va.

Book mark:

Sams



Off | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Henry Weaver  
priv, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Satterlee U. S. A. General Hospital,  
at West Philadelphia, Pa.

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Ward 1

.....

Book mark :.....

.....

Gustori

*11* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Steaver*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sect in Genl  
Hospl since Apr  
20/64.*

Book mark:

*Sam*

NARA 984  
W | 2 cav | u. s. c. h.

Henry Weaver  
Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't u. s. c. cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Satterlee U. S. A. General Hospital,

at West Philadelphia, Pa.,

for July Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Transferred u. s. a.  
Gen Hosp. Mower  
July 31, 1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. D. Brown



W | 2 Cav. U.S.C.

Henry Weaver  
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Mower U. S. A. General Hospital,**  
 at **Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.,**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Ward 26

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Thompson

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Weaver*  
*Pr.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *absent sick*  
*since June 29/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Weaver*

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav U.S. Art.  
 Henry Weaver  
 Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.  
 Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Post Hospital,  
 at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct 17, 1865.  
 How employed

Last paid by Maj. Howell  
 to Mch + Apr, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due Soldier  
 back pay for  
 Jan + Feb 1865.

Book mark:

Jenkins



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Weaver*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*from service*  
*on surgeons*  
*certificate of*  
*Disability Dec 17*  
*65.*

Book mark: *discharged Nov. 20*  
*Insured by comr.* *over*

(358)

*J. H. Stearns*

Copyist.

JAN. -7

5324495

1891 \*

1865: E.B. Vol. P. 5.

W | 2 Col. Cav. | U.S.

Henry Weaver,  
 Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. Post Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Nov. & Dec., 1865

Attached to hospital:

When Dec 17, 1865

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Newell  
 to Mch & Apr 1865

Bounty paid \$ No Records

Present or absent

Remarks: True soldier  
 back pay for Jan'y  
 & Feb'y 1865.  
 Discharged at  
 Phila. Pa. Mo. 20. 1865.  
 for disability.  
 Discharge and final  
 statements given.

Book mark:

Jenkins



N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Weaver

Pr., Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent sick  
in Genl Hooper's Post  
of Rocks, since June  
26/64.

Aug 1864. Absent sick  
in Genl Hooper's.

Sept 1864. Absent sick  
in Hooper's 18. A.S.

Oct & Nov 1864 & Jan 1865.  
Absent sick in Genl.  
Hooper's.

Feb & March 1865. Absent  
sick in Genl Hooper's  
since Jan 26/64.

Apr 1865. Absent sick in  
Genl Hooper's since  
Jan 26/65.

May to Aug 1865.  
Absent sick in W.S.  
Genl Hooper's since  
Jan 29/64.

Book mark:

over

H. H. Ellis

JAN. 18

40726824

1899

Sept to Nov. 1865 -  
Absent sick since  
June 29-64.

Dec 1865: Left Dec.  
17-65 Genl. Hosp.  
Discharged on Surgeon  
Certificate Disability.

*W. 2* *leav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Henry Weaver*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *W 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *leav.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1864.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: *P.V. 24 P. 572 Discharged*  
*(over)*

*W. 2*



JAN.-7

5324589

1891

Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>/65. E.B. V. 10. P. 3.

Weaver, Henry

P, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

/

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

/

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

/

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Hospital Number 3183

Name Henry Weaver

Age 18 Nativity North Carolina

Married or Single Single

Residence Newbern North Carolina

Post Office address of (cousin) Henry Carr  
wife or nearest relative Newbern North Carolina

Rank Private Co. F. Regiment 2d N. Carolina

When admitted July 15th 1864

From what source Sea Camp City Point

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and  
character of wound or injury.)Chronic  
Rheumatism  
Left HipSummit House G. H.  
Philadelphia, Pa.On what occasion wounded Sick Petersburg Va.  
Date June 28

Nature of missile or weapon Sick Pa. Reg 253



TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

*Simmons*

*3*  
*Transferred to*  
*Marion*  
*29-1865*  
*W. H. H. H.*

RESULT AND DATE.

*Transferred to 10<sup>th</sup> Ward*  
*Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1865*

*Wm. J. H. H.*

*Transferred to VII Ward Jan. 11<sup>th</sup> 65*  
*Whittles aap Surg. charge 60<sup>th</sup> Ward.*

*Transferred to 5<sup>th</sup> Ward*  
*Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 65 L. H. Robinson*

71 (Vol 2)

51117

1865

Post-Hospital, Christian Street,  
Philadelphia Pa Nov. 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Huntington D. L.

Br. Maj. & Asst Surg. U.S. Army Hosp.

Reports, that Private Henry Weaver  
Co. F. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. U.S. Col. Cav. was dis-  
charged at this Hospital Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>  
1865, by surgeon's certificate of dis-  
ability, in accordance with order,  
Maj. Gen. Wm. H. L. Sigel, Baltimore, Md.  
Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Blading to the  
course



NARA 999  
Post Hospital, Christian Street  
Philadelphia Pa, Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Sir.

I have the honor to report that  
Private Henry Weaver, Co 'F' 2<sup>d</sup> Regt U.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav.  
was discharged at this Hospital, November 20<sup>th</sup> 1865, by sur-  
geon's certificate of disability in accordance with order, Head  
Quarters Middle Military Department, Baltimore Md, November  
12<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Very respectfully

Your obedient servant

D. L. Huntington

Prot. Major & Asst Surgeon U.S.A.  
Commanding Hospital

Prot Colonel & Surgeon J. Simpson U.S.A.  
Med. Director Middle Military Dept.  
Baltimore Md.



The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

When a *probable* case for *pension, special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *1, ½, &c., &c.*; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

**IN THE CASE OF**

Henry Weaver  
a Private Co. F  
Second Reg't of U.S. Col'd. Can.

**MIDDLE MILITARY DEPT.**

Baltimore, Md. Nov. 12, 1865.

**APPROVED.**

*Bot. Col. and Surg. U. S. A.*  
*Medical Director*

## HEAD-QUARTERS MIDDLE MILITARY DEPARTMENT

*Baltimore, Md., Nov. 12, 1865.*

*To be discharged*

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL HUMPHREYS.

*W. P. Wilson*  
Actg. Asst. Adjt. General.

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*Ent on O. D. H. C.*

Adjutant General's Office

Washington January 13. 1872.

The Muster Roll of Co. F, 2<sup>nd</sup>

U. S. Colored Cavalry, for November & December 1865

reports date of discharge of Private Henry Weaver -

December 17, 1865, - his name is not borne on the

Company - Murder - out Roll. The Certificate of

disability, upon which discharge was based - shows

that he was discharged November 20<sup>th</sup> 1865 at

Philadelphia Pa.

The Company - Rolls will be

amended in accordance with Certificate of Disability

for discharge

Thma My present

E. B.  $\frac{10}{5}$  Assistant Adjutant General

End  
Noted  
H.N.

See letter of January 16<sup>th</sup>  
1872 to Second Auditor



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.  
CERTIFICATE  
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Henry Weaver Private, of Captain Lieut Jones'  
Company, (F) of the Second Regiment of the United States  
Col'd Cav was enlisted by Colonel Cole of  
the Second Regiment of US Cav at Ft Monroe Va  
on the twenty fourth day of December, 1863, to serve three years; he was born  
in Jones Co in the State of North Carolina, is nineteen  
years of age, five feet four inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes,  
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.

Patient states that he was injured by being  
thrown from his horse during a cavalry charge in front  
of Petersburg Va in June 1864

STATION: Post Hosp. Philad<sup>a</sup> Pa  
DATE: November 8<sup>th</sup> 1865

D. L. Huntington  
Brig Majt Asst Surgeon USA  
Commanding Company Hospital

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Private Henry Weaver  
of Captain Lieut Jones' Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
soldier because of Impaired use of left leg from injury to  
hip joint, caused by being thrown from his horse in  
the line of duty

Disability 1/3

D. L. Huntington  
Brig Majt Asst Surgeon USA

DISCHARGED, this Twentieth day of November, 1865, at  
Philadelphia Pa

D. L. Huntington  
Brig Majt Asst Surgeon  
Commanding the Reg<sup>t</sup> Hospital

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Newbern County \_\_\_\_\_ State North Carolina

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.



1887  
Weaver Joseph

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322222	26
2	5322307	27
3	5322392	28
4	5322477	29
5	5322554	30
6	5322641	31
7	5322659	32
8	5322740	33
9	5322824	34
10	5322924	35
11	5323022	36
12	5323109	37
13	5323190	38
14	5323270	39
15	9087548	40
16	32525686	41
17	40726935	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Weaver*

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Bates Co, N. C.*

Occupation *carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 20, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Weaver  
Privt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When December 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(356)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

MAR 1895

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Weaver*  
*Pvt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Mc Cellan*  
*Gen. Hosp. since*  
*Feb. 8, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



*W 1 2 Cav! U.S.C.*

*Joseph Weaver*  
*Plt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Hampton, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Descriptive*  
*List.*

Book mark :

*C. S. Harris*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Weaver  
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) P. C. Taylor Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Weaver*  
*Butt*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Weaver*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in L M*

*Dept. as Teamster*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wauwatington*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Weaver*  
*Spr*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed for*

*guard in Ammunition*  
*train*

Book mark:

(358)

*Hauntington*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph McCarver*  
*Corp*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as guard*  
*for Ammunition train*

Book mark: *22870*

*Waddington*



*Or* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Weaver*  
*Corp*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *d*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for clothing*  
*overdrawn \$22.90*

Book mark:

*Waudington*

21. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Weaver.

Corpl, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Braden

*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Weaver*  
*Corp*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. A. Smith*

Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Weaver  
Corp

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Chasley

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Weaver  
Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept and Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100.

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Merrill

Copyist.

24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Meaurio

Corp

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Weaver

Pt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Corps.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 - Absent sick  
in McCellan Genl  
Hosp. since Feb 8/64.

Mar 1864 -

Mo 11<sup>th</sup> Bowers Hill  
Dischd from  
McCellan Genl Hosp  
to report to his Co.  
for duty -

July & Aug - 1864 -

Absent in det. service  
as Teamster since  
July 18/64 per Par II  
S.O. No. 40 Hq. Dep.

2 Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18 A.C.  
Oct 1864 (Corpl) Absent  
det. as guard for  
artillery train -

Nov & Dec 1864. Absent  
guard for Ammunition  
Train -

Book mark:

W. H. Ellis

21

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Meunier

Corp., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

August Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 27 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Joined at org. Org'n. Private

to Oct 1, 64 then Corp.

Free before April 19, 61

Book mark:

M. H. Merrill



1588  
Webb Lewis

Co a., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315783	26
2	5317340	27
3	5317480	28
4	5377518	29
5	5317596	30
6	5317690	31
7	5317773	32
8	5317862	33
9	5317961	34
10	5318375	35
11	5318402	36
12	4087126	37
13	32525675	38
14	40726825	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Webb*

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion ..... *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Nansemond Co., Va.*

Occupation ..... *Servant*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan. 10, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

*F. B. Smith*

NARA 1022

W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Webb

Pvt., Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Ft. Monroe, Va Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Copyist.

*W* '2 Cav. 'U.S.C.I.

*Louis B. Webb*

*Cmp.*, Co. *A*, *2* Reg't *U.S. Col. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Hampton, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Descriptive List*

Book mark : .....

*C. S. Harris.*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Webb*

*Priv*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Gen. Hosp.*  
*Since Feb. 23/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Webb

Pvt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl.  
Hospl. since Feb. 23/64, &  
has not drawn pay.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Webb*

*Pw*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864

Present or absent *Lewis W<sup>x</sup>*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in Gen Hospital since Feb. 23, 1864.*

*x* *As on roll.*

Book mark:



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sewis Webb*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl. Hospital, said to be discharged - but no notice has ever been sent to his Co. Captain*

Book mark:

*R S Shelton*

*21* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Webb*

*Priv*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted March 14<sup>th</sup>*

*1864 taking*

*One (1) Sabre belt & plate \$ 1.35*

*" " Pistol Remington's Pat. 12.00*

*" " Belt holster \$ 75*

*Total \$ 14.10*

*Deserted from Hospital & I*

*did not receive notification*

Book mark:

*R S Shelton*

JAN.-7

5317690

1891

Unter Oct. 18" 1864



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Webb*

*Priv*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Gained through  
Error on last Muster  
Roll.*

Book mark:

*R D Shelton*

1861 MAR 11  
N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Webb  
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R S Shelton

*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Leurs Webb*

*Capt.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Feb & Apr*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from*  
*service by order of*  
*Gen. Ord. March 28, 1863,*  
*at Camp near Norfolk*  
*Va. Discharge and*  
*final statement*  
*given*

Book mark:

*Wiley*



*W* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Webb*

*Pr.*, Co. *A.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb'y + Mar 1864.*

*Absent sick in Genl  
Hospl. Hampton, Va.  
since Feb'y 22-'64.*

*Apr. to Aug 1864.*

*Absent sick in Genl  
Hospl. Ft Monroe  
Va. since Feb'y 23/64.*

*Oct. 1864. Lost - Deserted  
Mar 14/64 Genl Hospl.  
(This man was disch'd  
from Genl Hospl.  
but never reported)*

*Dec 1864. Gained from  
desertion Dec 27/64  
Chapin's Farm Va*

*Apr 1865. Disch'd  
Mar. 28/65 Norfolk.  
Paper rec'd Apr 4/65.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Ellery*

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Webb*

*Part*, Co. *A.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *12 Feb*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: *Discharged Mch 28/65*  
*(over.)*

*G. E. Dayton*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5318375

☆ 1681 ☆

EB, V. 11, p 205.



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Louis Webb.*

*Bt*, Co. *Ct*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex 12 Feb, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*

*Deserted Genl Hark*

*Fort Monroe. Va. Mch 16/64*

*Des List forwarded Apr 10/64*

Book mark:

*Discharged Mch*  
*(over.)*

*J. E. Dayton*

JAN. - 7

5318402

☆ 1891 ☆

28/65. E.B. Vol 11 P. 205.  
Removing the charge of  
desertion.

Webb, Lewis  
P, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



REF ID: A66039

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

---

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



Ch. 19.  $\frac{11}{205}$   
Naled H.M. Naled on R. S. B.

Enson O. R. Raftery  
Apr 13.

To be Discharged  
By Command of  
Maj Gen Ord  
Theodore Reed  
and



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *1/2*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statement in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

*Sewell Webb*  
Private Co. *115<sup>th</sup>*  
Second Reg't of *Col. 6<sup>th</sup>*  
Office of Surg in Chief  
Portsmouth N.H. 17<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
"Approved"  
*Robt. H. Smith*

*Surg U.S.V.*  
*Surg in Chief*  
*msv. Dept. Virginia*  
*Before Richmond N.H. 23/65*  
Respectfully forwarded  
approved *Geo. Buckley*

*Col. Fred Lincoln*  
Received (A. G. Office) 186  
*Enston* *O. R. A. C.*  
*Apr 13*

*Hd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Dept of Virginia*  
*Before Richmond*

*23<sup>d</sup> Mar 1865*

*To be Discharged*  
*By Command of*  
*Maj Gen Ord*  
*Theodore Reed*  
*a.s.*



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Lewis Webb, a private, of Captain Edward P. Wilson's Company, (A) of the Second Regiment of the United States Col. Cav. was enlisted by Col. Lewis of the Second Regiment of Col. Cav. at Fort Monroe Va on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, to serve three years; he was born in Nantuxent Co. in the State of Virginia, is Twenty eight years of age, 5 feet 8 inches high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Servant. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty days. \* He has not spoken a word for more than a year. — has a very severe cough — and I should judge was fast failing with consumption —

STATION: Norfolk Va

DATE: March 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

Edward P. Wilson  
Capt. I. W. Wilson  
Commanding Company

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Lewis Webb of Captain Edward P. Wilson's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Chronic Bronchitis and total loss of voice and general debility and emaciation. He has been in Hospital and Camp the past twelve months without doing any duty and has been scarcely able to walk about camp. He is unfit for the service and his disease was not contracted in the line of his duty. He is wholly disabled.

McMannly

Surgeon.

Ed Wisco

DISCHARGED, this Twenty eighth day of March, 1865, at Norfolk Va.

George Lee Cole  
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.



1589 Nathan  
Webb Matthew or

Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 53, 5526  
2 5316236  
3 5321664  
4 5321757  
5 5321858  
6 5321956  
7 5322044  
8 5322132  
9 9097473  
10 40055804  
11 40726827  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:.....

See also

81119096 P.O. in Ym  
Rep 437634  
S.275-1000 And. N. 13

J. McFaulx ✓



*Gr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mathew Webb*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Caroline, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Baltimore*

By whom *Col. Brown*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*W* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Matthieu Webb*

*Priv.*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *20* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Baltimore, Md, Mar. 22*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 14*, 1863.

Where *Baltimore, Md,*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Book mark : *1-2-10253*

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Webb

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore Md, March 20, 1865.

Where born Caroline Co. Virginia

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 14, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore Md.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Gruffe; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in March 14, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore Md

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks This man has left  
Power of Attorney to collect  
bounty

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

C. F. Spang

Copyist.



*21* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mathew Webb*

*Not*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillman*

*21* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mathew Webb*

*21*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865

Present or absent *Recruit*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*C. W. Hill*

MAR 9 1865

*24* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaiah Webb*  
*24*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord. 70.20*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. W. Hill*  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Matthew Webb*

*Priv*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *22* *100* for *Orcl*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S W Jones*  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Matthew Webb*  
*Priv*....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 1 Die*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....22 for *Ordinance*.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J W Forrest*  
Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mathew Webb

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated

186

Where born

Virginia

Age 20 y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

March 14, 1865

Where enlisted

Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted

1 years.

Eyes

blk

blk

Complexion

Griff

height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in

Mch 14, 1865

Where mustered in

Balto Md

Bounty paid \$

100

due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Roll not signed

Book mark:

S. J. York

(339)

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Martin Webb

Cpt, Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1866 - Gained  
Mar 22/66 - Norfolk  
Recruit from Depot

Book mark:

(546)

A H Ellis

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Matthew Webb*  
*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brayes Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *18 30* /100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*22* /100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *66 66* /100

Remarks: *joined a recruit. Maf*  
*for 1 spare cone 22 ct.*  
*Left power of attorney to collect*  
*bounty at date of enlist*

Book mark: *V. 88 P 52. 69.*

*S W Forrester*



MARCH 1856

1590

Wadker George

Co. G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Bugle

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1591

Wedlock Jacob

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315991
2	5329539
3	5329633
4	5329736
5	5329815
6	5329899
7	5329975
8	9099096
9	40726828
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Wedlock*  
*Pat*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
 of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Penn*

Occupation *Lab*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 14*, 1865.

Where *Greensburg*

By whom *21 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Forstley Murphy*  
*Perry Tp. Pa. 69th Sub*  
*21 len 9 Dist Pa.*



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Wedlock

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated  
*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar 23, 1865.*

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Curly*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 14*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Greensburg, 21<sup>st</sup> Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Perry Twp, Pa. 69<sup>th</sup> Sub  
Dist., 21<sup>st</sup> Conf. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*D. C. Taylor*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Medlock*  
*Private*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Period *1* years.

**Mustered in:**

When *Feb 14*, 1865.

Where *Greenbury*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

*C. S. Rozell*

Copyist.

77 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Wedlock  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Medlock*  
*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. S. Rozzell*

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Wedlock  
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 41 <sup>90</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Last Ord

nan ce

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Wedlock  
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 11 <sup>90</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ordnance  
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Webber*  
*Pr.*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Mich 1865. Loss*  
*Mich 27-65 near*  
*Norfolk Transferred*  
*to Co. L or M.*

Book mark:

(546)

*A. H. Elling*  
 Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Wedlock  
Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 26 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 10 30 / 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit  
Stop. One Saber, one  
Saber belt & Plate, one  
Cantg. Bx, one Cap Pouch,  
\$ 10.30.

Book mark :

(361)

J. B. Smith  
Copyist.

Wiggins, Richard  
Co Q, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



13934  
Welch. Gabriel or

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324665	26
2	5324751	27
3	53248421	28
4	5324929	29
5	5325018	30
6	5316276	31
7	5325108	32
8	5325201	33
9	5316698	34
10	5325285	35
11	5325311	36
12	5325490	37
13	5316968	38
14	5325827	39
15	9087712	40
16	40726829	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Chowan Co, N.C.*

Occupation *Sgt*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 25*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk*

By whom *Col G W Lee*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp*  
*April 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 - Deserted*  
*June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865 at Portsmouth*  
*Va. Engaged in action*  
*at Drury's Bluff, Va.*  
*May 16 - 1864, New*  
*Market Heights was*  
*wounded Sept 29, 1864.*

*G. B. Smith*

*4* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

*Pvt*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va*, *January 8*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date

*January 8*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :-----

*J. W. Harmon*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gabriel Welch  
Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March 29, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) J M Harmon Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *X*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harmon*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Vrecek*  
*Plt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *370* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$4. per m.o.*  
*due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark:

*J M Harmon*

*2* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 70* *100* for *Gravance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in*  
*Q. M. D. as Teamster.*

Book mark:

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.



*W* | *2 bar.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

*Pri*, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Dated Sept. 1*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for*  
*Ordnance \$3.70*

Book mark :

*A G Smith*

94

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Welch

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Genl Hospital,  
wounded in action Sept  
29/64. Due U. S. for  
Ordinance \$3.70.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

*W.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service H. Q. 25<sup>th</sup> A. C.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. P. Brown*

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Gabriel Welch

Privt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. H. R.

37

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Welch

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Farm & Feby*, 1865.Present or absent *present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Has rec'd pay while  
in Hosp't but no official  
notice rec'd.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

*Capt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prom. Apr 1/65 as per*  
*S. O. No. dated H. Q. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.*

Book mark:

*J. E. Chapin*  
(358) Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged June 14, 65, at  
Portsmouth, Va, with arms  
& accoutrements. Total cost  
\$41.55*

*Due Mr. W. Stuart Dutcher  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col. Cav. \$15.00*

Book mark:

*Steele*

*W* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gabriel Welch*

*Cerpl*, Co. *G*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Aug 1*, 1865.

Deserted:

When *June 14*, 1865.

Where *Portsmouth Va*

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*  
*\$41.55.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Proctor*

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Welch

Pvt. 2 Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 -  
Absent on det. service  
as Teamster per SO 40  
Hd. Qrs. 2<sup>nd</sup> B. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 18<sup>th</sup> A.S.  
Sept 1864 -

Sept. 30 / Chapine farm  
wounded, sent to Hoopl.  
Absent sick in Hoopl.  
Oct. 1864 - Absent sick  
in Hoopl.

Dec. 1864. Absent - detailed  
in Prov. Guard.  
at Hd. Qrs. 25 A.S.

June 1865. (Corpl) Lost.  
Deserted -

Book mark:

H. H. H. H.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gabriel Welch

Corpl., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated Brazos, Santrago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: joined at Orgl. Org.  
Promoted Corpl.  
Apr. 1, 65 Deserted at  
Pittsmonth Va June 15,  
1865. Descriptive list  
sent: Sept. 30, 65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

C M Laughlin  
 (361) Copyist.

MARCH 1895

1594  
Welch. Thomas

Co B., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5315702  
2 5318573  
3 5318597  
4 5318717  
5 5318924  
6 5319746  
7 9087249  
8 40726830  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



*2* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Welsh*

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion ..... *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Chowan Co, N.C.*

Occupation ..... *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan, 1, 1864.*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered 11 Jan, 64*  
*by Capt. F. Martin*  
*Engaged in action at*  
*Supper, Va, March 9/64.*  
*at Burnside Bluff May 16/64*  
*Appointed a Corp April 27/64.*  
*Deserted near at Peters-*  
*burg, Va, July 29/64.*

*F. B. Smith*



21. | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Welch

Prf., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
of *unattached recruits*  
the organization named above. Roll dated

H. Monroe, Va., Jan 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where H. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Welch*

*Plt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Welch*  
*Capt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*  
*vice Dandwich pro-*  
*moted per. Sp. Or. dated*  
*No 2ms. 20 U.S. C. C. Apl. 27<sup>th</sup> 64*  
*to date March 30/64.*  
*Stop for one pair spurs*  
*& straps 60<sup>c</sup>.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Welch*  
*Capt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent without*  
*leave since June*  
*27th/64.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Nelson

Comp., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent ( )

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Deserted from (Petersburg,  
Va., July 1, 1864. In U.S. 24,  
1 Remington Revolver \$12.00. { x  
\$3.00. 1 empty carb. { x }  
1 pair of shoes & buckles \$5.25 1 saddle  
\$17.72. 1 saddle out \$1.10. 1 pair  
of \$1.96.  
x Roll over.

Book mark :

C. Markle,  
 (358) Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thos Welch*

*Co. B*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864 - Absent*  
*without leave*  
*since June 27.*  
*July 1864 - Lost*  
*July 18/64 near*  
*Petersburg -*  
*Deserted.*

Book mark:

*A H Elliott*



MAR 19 1893

*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Welch*

*Corp*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *found a Rect. Pro-*  
*moted Corp. April 27*  
*'64. Deserted near Pe-*  
*tersburg, Va., July 29/'64.*  
*Descriptive list fur-*  
*nished Aug. 10, '64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. Harrison*

(361)

Copyist.

1595  
Wells, Henry

Co. D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321052	26
2	5321142	27
3	5321229	28
4	5321313	29
5	5321394	30
6	5321453	31
7	5321556	32
8	5321658	33
9	5321755	34
10	5321857	35
11	5321955	36
12	5322043	37
13	5322131	38
14	9087461	39
15	32536540	40
16	40726832	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

NOV 1995

BP 605-199  
A. 2353029 POKU.

J. H. McFarley ✓



*H* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wells*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *4* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Nansamond, Va.*

Occupation *Tanner*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 24, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in  
action at Suffolk Va  
Mich 9" Jones Bridge  
May 6" 1864 near  
Petersburgh Va May  
9" & 20" June 6" 12" & 18"  
1864*

*F. B. Smith*

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wells*  
*Plt*, *Co. D*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age-----years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Fort Monroe Va. Dec 24*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks : -----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

*Hearn*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wells*

*Pr*....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to July 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wells*

*Pvt*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mich & Apl*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wells*

*Pr*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Genl Hospital at City Point Va. Due U.S. for 1 Carbin Socket 46<sup>+</sup>*

Book mark:

*Hearst*

*W 1 2 Cav Disc T*

*Henry Wells*

*Privat, Co. D, 2 Reg't Disc T Cav,*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Depot U. S. A. Hospital,

at Point of Rocks, Va.,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Description list furnished,*

Book mark : .....

*Now*



*N* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Wells*  
*Priv*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30* to *Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached ser-*  
*vise in ammunition*  
*train,*

Book mark:

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Willis*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks *On detached*  
*service, ambu-*  
*lance train.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Heile*

*Cot*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Due U.S. 1 carbine  
socket (46) forty six  
cents.*

Book mark:



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Mills*

*Wt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. W. Willard*

*2* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Willis*  
*2d*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Major's Ord of 0.20*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hill*

*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Harris Willis*

*Plt*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Willis*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wells*  
*Prv*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *22* *Ord* for *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S W Foster*  
 Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wiles*

*Priv*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *C N K. D. C*, 186 *8*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *22* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S W Farnesh*

(358)

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Wells -

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent  
sick in General Hospital  
Ft. Monroe Va. since  
June 12/64.

July 1864. Absent sick  
in General Hospital  
since May 9-64.

Oct. 1864. Absent. Detached  
in Reserve Ammunition  
Train -

Nov + Dec 1864 - Absent  
as Guard for Ammu-  
nition train Artillery  
Brig. 1st A.C.

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Wells  
Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Grazes Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.  
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 10 69  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 20  
100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Formed org orgn  
Stop for 1 space one 22 to

Book mark: V 220 p 288. 75

S W Forrest  
(361) Copyist.

1596

*Wm. Jeremiah*  
**Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

**Book Mark:** .....

**See also** .....



1597

*Merran Isaac*

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Farrier*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1598

Wesley Samuel

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315445	26
2	5328287	27
3	5328374	28
4	5328463	29
5	5328547	30
6	5328631	31
7	5328718	32
8	5328804	33
9	5328887	34
10	5328979	35
11	5329069	36
12	5329156	37
13	5329241	38
14	5329323	39
15	9087987	40
16	40726835	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Jr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Wesley*

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *8 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton Co, Va,*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 20, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Leve. Leve*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*F. B. Smith*

NARR 1116

*A* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Wesley*

*Priv.*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 27,* 186*4.*

Muster-in to date *Jan. 27,* 186*4.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 20* ....., 186*4.*

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* ..... years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....



W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel W. Wiley

Cpl, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted  
Corporal Feb. 1st 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooke

Copyist.

H.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Wesley

Cpl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brink

Copyist.

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sam. Wesley*  
*Opil.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Brooks*  
 Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Sam Wesley*  
*Copl.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due U. S. for*  
*or dnance five cents*

Book mark:

(358)

*D. M. Kennedy*  
 Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Samm Wesley*

*Copl.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. A. Kennedy*

(358)

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Sam Wesley*

*Serjt.*; Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Cospl.*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Nov. by*

Book mark:

*S. M. Kennedy*

(358)

*Copyist.*



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sam Wesley

Sergt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan: &amp; Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

H

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Sam Wesley*  
*Sergt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keeper*

Copyist.

*H***2 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Samuel Wesley**Sergt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Co'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keeper*

Copyist.



24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Wesley*  
*Sergt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*at Brasos de Santiago*  
*since July 23/65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Keeper.*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Wesley*  
*Sgt*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*since July 10. 1865*

Book mark:

*S. Linnear*  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Wesley*

*Sgt*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

✓ Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Duncan*

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Wesley  
Sgt, Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Absent  
 sick in Hospl.  
 Aug. & Sept 1865 -  
 Absent sick at  
 Brazos since  
 July 23/65.  
 Oct 1865. Absent sick  
 since Oct 10/65.  
 Nov. 1865. Absent sick  
 N. O. La, or Brazos  
 Santiago Tex.

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Wesley*

*Sgt*, Co *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*4 41*/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined a Rect. Pvt till Feb. 1. 64 then Corp'l till Nov. 2 .64 then Sergt.*

Book mark: *295.185*

*S. Duncan*



1394  
West. George

Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315444	26
2	5325995	27
3	5326081	28
4	5326169	29
5	5326244	30
6	5326329	31
7	5326401	32
8	5326486	33
9	5326569	34
10	5326650	35
11	5326727	36
12	5326807	37
13	5326878	38
14	5326950	39
15	<del>90871166</del>	40
16	W-38-07-1868	41
17	40726838	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

4 Card withdrawn and filed in jacket of West. Henry, same reg. where it properly belongs.  
May 12, 1903. J. H. Y.

Book Mark: W-38-07-1868

See also



S 1914481 Bond 7/15  
S 1986409 and rec'd,  
R & P 699428  
A4.1493744

James Fallh

*Q* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George West*

*Biv.*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 27, 1864.*

Muster-in to date *Jan. 27, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 20* ..... , 1864 .

Where *Fort Monroe Va* .....

Period *3* ..... years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: *M-38-CJ-1868*

*MP* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George West*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *From date of Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Wash*

*Pri*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Genl Hospital*

Book mark:

*S. Smith*  
Comptrolr.

*JP* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George West*

*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Genl. Hospital.*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George West*

*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1" to Sep. 1"*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in Genl Hosptt.*

Book mark:

*W J Ferguson*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George West*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent sick in  
 Genl. Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*W B Ferguson*  
 Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George West*

*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Genl. Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*W J Ferguson*

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George West

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. &amp; Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
G. H. Place unknown

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson



N.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George West

Private

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent Sick in Genl Hospital,  
Place not known.

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

*N.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George West.*  
*Private*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. J. Powell*

W, | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George West  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: absent sick in Hospital.

Book mark:

C. G. Powell



W 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George West

Plt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
U.S. Genl Hospital

Book mark:

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George West*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick since April - 64. Place unknown*

Book mark:

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George West  
Pr., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr to June 1864.  
Absent sick in  
Genl Hosp Port-  
mouth, Va since  
Mar 16/64.

Aug & Sept 1864. Absent  
sick in Genl Hosp  
Jan 1865. Absent sick  
in G.H. since Aug  
14-1864-

May 1865. Absent sick  
in G.H. Place unknown

June to Aug 1865-

Absent sick in  
Genl Hosp  
Sept & Oct 1865: Absent  
sick in Hosp New  
Orleans - La.

Nov 1865. Absent sick  
in Hospital

Book mark:

A H Collins



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George West*

*Pat*, Co *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enrollment*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *joined a recruit*

*Absent Sick in U.S. G. L. Corps*

*St Monroe La since Mar 1864*

*Dis list forward Mar 18/64*

*No discharge given*

Book mark: *W. 20. V. 11. C. O. 75*

*W* | *2<sup>d</sup> Cav.* | *U.S.C.S.*

*George West*

*, Co. H, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S.C.Cav.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *W. 20-C-S-1875 with*  
*W-38-C-S-1868.*

**War Department,**

**Adjutant General's Office,**

*Washington, July 10, 1868.*

Call from ( )  
returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to  
preserve results of search in this case.

(475) *W. Allen* Copyist.



West Henry

Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5316089  
2 5327392  
3 5327483  
4 5327572  
5 5327659  
6 5327753  
7 5327844  
8 5327934  
9 5328024  
10 5328202  
11 9087862  
12 40726842

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



97 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry West

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Greene Co. N. C.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb. 1, 186 .

Where Newberne N. C.

By whom S. H. H. ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered June 29-64 at Bermuda Hundred, Va. by Cap. Martin.

Died Sept 26 at New Orleans Hospital.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*in Petersburg Va. June 29, 1864.*

Where born *Greene Co. No. Ca.*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb. 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newberne N. Ca.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped slave  
& not credited to any state.*

Book mark:

*F. D. Neale*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*Pri* Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O G Smith*



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry West-

*Qui* Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Oct & Dec, 186 7.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$  for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**Book mark:-**.....

Os Smith

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry West  
Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

*Qui*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$  for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**Book mark:** \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

O G Smith

*Copyist.*



*24* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*for*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*

(358)

Copyist.

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*for*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Giffith*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*W*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due M.A. for Ordnance*  
*\$0.77 Sick in Genl Hosp't*  
*Since Aug 10, 65*

Book mark:

*H. Giffith*



*H*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West.*

*Priv*

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Sept 7 Oct.*

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *died Sept 26/65 - EP. 8.110 155.*

*Poe*

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry West

Cor., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Gained  
July 26 - In the field  
Recruit attached  
to Co.

Aug. & Sept. 1865.  
Absent sick in  
H. G. Hospital

Nov. 1865. Died  
Oct. 26/65 Hosp.  
New Orleans La.

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

Copyist.

(546)

30

NAVAL 161

*H.* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
-----  
*Priv*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12*, 1866 .  
Muster-out to date -----, 186 .  
Last paid to -----, 186 .

**Clothing account:**  
Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100  
Due soldier \$ ----- 100 ; due U. S. \$ ----- 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100  
Bounty paid \$ ----- 100 ; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Joined a recruit pt*  
*from enlistment. Died*  
*Sept. 26-65. Phthisis pulmo-*  
*nis at N. O. La. Final state-*  
*ments & inventory of effects*  
*forwarded Oct. 6-1865.*

Book mark: *P.V. 9.P/50. 69.V.81.P.168. 69.*

-----  
*Pol*  
-----  
(361) Copyist.



--	--	--

West Henry  
 Co. 2, 2 Reg't Officer  
 3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records /	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Henry West.

Co D

2d U.S. Cavalry

also 1865

Oct 22 '66

Dec 28 '65

RC of adm. & P.M.  
sent for 12<sup>th</sup> sent 2 and  
10<sup>th</sup> G.C

Adj. G.  
Oct. 22 '66

Inm of effects sent  
to audit

R.B.C

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

U.S. ARMY  
ADJUTANT GENERAL

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

August 12, 1874

The Death of Henry West

Private, Co D, 2d Reg't U.S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For Sept & Oct, 1865, the date, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.  
September 26, 186

Company Descriptive Book.  
186

Company Morning Reports.  
186

Soldier's ~~Record~~ *Casualty Sheet*, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
September 26, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
186

Regimental Return  
For November, 1865, Oct 26, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
186

Regimental Descriptive Book.  
186

By Surgeon General.  
186

Sept 26, 186 is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Vincent

Noted on R.E.P. Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted on R.E.P. 11

Dec. Letter to Adj. Gen. 1874



No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred, - - -  
 Number and locality of the Grave, - - -  
 Hospital number of the deceased, - - -  
 Regiment, rank and company, - - -  
 Residence before enlistment, - - -  
 Conjugal condition, (and if married, - - -  
 Residence of the widow, - - -  
 Cause of death, - - -  
 Age of the deceased, - - -  
 Activity, - - -  
 References and remarks, - - -

*Henry West*

*- 72825 -*

*2d U.S. Cavalry - Private - "D"*

*Phthisis Pulmonalis.*

Date of death and burial, - - -

*September 26<sup>th</sup> 1865*

*Adj't Gen'l U.S. Army.*

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military honors.

Respectfully,

*F. E. Piquette*

SURGEON, U.S. ARMY.

*2d U.S. Infantry  
in Charge.*

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

*Corps d'Afrique New Orleans  
La.*



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private Henry West*

Late of Company *I*

*2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't of *U.S.C. Cav.*

Volunteers, who died at *New Orleans La*

on the *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 1865.



RECEIVED 1865

Inventory of the effects of Henry West late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company I of  
the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. C. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Corps d'Afrique U.S. Gen. Hosp. at  
New Orleans La on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of September 1865, by  
reason of Phthisis Pulmonalis.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<u>A.R. Blanket</u> .....	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....		<u>Canteen</u> .....	1
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....	1	Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	1		
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets..... <u>Wool.</u>	1	MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....	1		Notes..... \$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Henry West, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Surgeon in Charge at Corps d'Afrique U.S. Gen. Hosp.  
New Orleans La to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION New Orleans La

Commanding the Company.

DATE September 26<sup>th</sup> 1865

NA 991 167

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

*Henry West*  
*Priv* of Company *D*  
*25* Regiment of *U.S. C. Cav.*

*State Volunteers.*

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died. Sept. 26, 1865*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Henry West*  
 Rank: *Priv* Company: *D* Regiment: *2<sup>d</sup>*  
 Arm: *U.S. C. Cav.* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

*Buried New Orleans, La*

1007  
West. Henry

Co. 2, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5321058  
2 5321146  
3 5321233  
4 5321317  
5 5321398  
6 5316420  
7 5316542  
8 5321478  
9 5321565  
10 5316769  
11 5321863  
12 5321962  
13 5322050  
14 5322166  
15 9087466  
16 40726836  
17 40726840  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



*gr* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion ..... *black*

Eyes *dark* ; hair *dark*

Where born *Burtee Lee, N. C.*

Occupation ..... *waiter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where ..... *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Lee*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in*  
*action at Suffolk Va.*  
*Mch. 9" Jones Bridge*  
*May 6" Near Peters-*  
*burgh, Va, May 9" & 20"*  
*June 6" 12" & 18" 1864.*

*F. B. Smith*



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry West

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Heard

71 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry West  
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks In detached ser-  
vice in ammunition  
train.

Book mark:

*N. 26 av* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*Plt., Co. D, 9* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Oct 31/64 to Feb 15, 1865.*

Station *Bennett's Hundred, Va*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Missing since Rec'd  
discharge to Seven Paces,  
Oct 29/64. Descriptive list  
returned to Regiment*

Book mark:

*W. 26 av*



20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry West

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to July 29*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hearst*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the U.S. for 1 Horse bag*  
*\$ 1.25~*

Book mark:

*Heavt*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for 1 socket  
carbin / C. Comb & H. Brush  
& 1 Nose Bag \$2.97*

Book mark:

*Heard*



41 | 2 bar. | U.S.C.T.

Henry West  
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station Camp in the field Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. \$2 97  
100

Book mark :

O. Smith

*W. 12<sup>th</sup> Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Plt, Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Oct*, 1864.

Station *Before Richmond Va*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Missing in action*  
*since Oct-28-1864.*

Book mark:

*Thompson*

*11* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Capt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on .

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached ser-*  
*vice, ambulance*  
*train.*

Book mark: .

*Sabine*  
Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*Priv*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Lost in action.*

*Supposed to have  
been captured before  
Richmond Va, Oct.  
29, 1864.*

*Roll to Aug 31. 65 next on which  
name appears*

Book mark:

*Sabine*

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31, 1865*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prisoner since Oct 29/64*  
*Dropped from the rolls through an*  
*Err.*

Book mark:

*S W Hillman*

W | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Henry West  
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Prisoner since Oct  
29. 1864

Book mark:

(858)

S W Foster  
Copyist.



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Priv*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prisoner since Oct*  
*29, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*S W Forrest*  
Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*West*

*Pt.*, Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1864. Absent on  
det. service S.O.  
2 Div. 18. AC.*

*Sept & Oct 1864. Absent  
det. service in  
Ambulance Corps.  
Nov 1864. Absent det.  
as driver in Am-  
bulance Corps.*

*Dec 1864 & Jan 1865.  
Absent det in  
Ambulance Corps.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellery*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*Pr*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb'y 1865. Last Oct.  
27/64. In the field.  
Missing in action*

*Aug. 1865. Absent -  
prisoner since  
Oct. 29/64. From  
Richmond, Va.*

*Dropped by error.  
Sept. 1865. Absent  
sick*

Book mark:

*J. H. Elliott*

(546)

Copist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry West  
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Gringo Santiago Tex Feb 2, 1866  
Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined org orgn  
Deserted Oct 29. 64 at  
Vianna Va Des list fur-  
nished Dec 28. 64.

Book mark: 188. P 79. 69.

J W Forrest  
(361) Copyist.

MARCH 187

100  
West. Henry

Co E, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5322226

26

2 5322310

27

3 5322395

28

4 5322480

29

5 5322557

30

6 5322644

31

7 5322726

32

8 5322806

33

9 5322903

34

10 5322991

35

11 5323086

36

12 5323170

37

13 5323247

38

14 5323326

39

15 9087552

40

16 40726841

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harry West

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

### DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue ; hair Blue

Where born Portsmouth Va.

Occupation Labourer

## ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Cal. levee; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

F. B. Smith  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Priv.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va. Jan. 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date

*Jan. 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

*T. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Priv.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*T. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Pvt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry West  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. C. Taylor

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in S M*  
*Dept. as Quartermaster*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wauwington*

Copyist.

*Off* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Sir*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
 for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed for*  
*guard in Ammunition*  
*train*

Book mark:

*Wauverton*



*Of* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Pvt*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as quartermaster for Ammunition train*

Book mark:

*Wauwington*  
 (358) Copyist.

*Of* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for clothing  
 over drawn \$36.69*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waddington*

Copyist.

*H.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West.*

*Private*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. Braden*



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry West

Pot

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W J Scholz

Copyist.

MARCH 1999

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. Schrock*

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry West

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill



24

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Henry West**Priv*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec*, 1865 .Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

✓ Remarks:

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.

77 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry West*

*Por*, Co. *P. E.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July & Aug 1864.*  
*absent on det.*  
*service as teamster*  
*since July 18/64 per*  
*Part II So. 40 Hd Qrs.*  
*2 Brig. 3 Div. 10 AR*

*Oct 1864. Absent det.*  
*as guard for*  
*artillery train -*  
*Nov & Dec 1864.*  
*absent as guard*  
*for ammunition*  
*train -*

Book mark:

*A H Elliott*

(546)

Copyist.

24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry West*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to

*June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 23 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined org. org. w.*

Book mark:

*N. H. McNeill*

(361)

Copyist.



1603  
West. Jack

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5325908  
2 5325991  
3 5326078  
4 5326166  
5 5326255  
6 5326991  
7 40726843

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

NARR 1285  
YF | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack West  
Pvt., Co. 16, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Pongutigue Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

*YR*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jack West*

*Out*

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

*From date of Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jack West*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *A. J. Anderson* Copyist.

*11*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jack West*

*Plt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*0*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jack West*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**for *May 1" to Sep. 1"*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Aug. 1" 1864*  
*Took Carbine & Revolver*  
*Belt Plate & Holster*

Book mark:

(358)

*W J Ferguson*  
 Copyist.



71- | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack T. Test

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Loss  
Aug 1/64 Petersburg  
Va. Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

M. Ellison  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Josh B West*

*Pvt*, Co *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

**Remarks:**

*joined a recruit*  
*Deserted front of Petersburg*  
*Va Aug 1/64. Dis list of Des*  
*forward Aug 31/64*

**Book mark:**

1605

West John H.

Co. D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 2/06 2	26
2	5-3 2/14 8	27
3	5-3 2/23 5	28
4	5-3 2/32 2	29
5	5-3 2/68	30
6	40 87 468	31
7	4072 6936	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John H. West*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*light*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Warren, N. C.*

Occupation

*Painter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action*  
*at Suffolk Va. Mch. 9"*  
*Jones Bridge May 6"*  
*Near Petersburg Va.*  
*May 9" & 20" June 6" & 12"*  
*& 18" 1864.*

*J. B. Smith*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John H. West*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age: ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

*Hearst*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John H. West*

*Plt* ..... Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to July 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ ..... *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... *100*

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(358) *Hearst* Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John H. West*

*Pl*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch 7 Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the U.S. for 1 Saddle  
Blanket 1 Link & 1 Bridle  
\$7.10*

Book mark:

*Heard*

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John H. West

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted June 28. Near  
 Petersburg. Due U. S. for  
 1 Remgt. Revolver 1 Sabre car,  
 1 Merrills Carbine 1 Sabre Belt  
 1 Cant Box. 1 Cap Box 1 Pistol  
 Holster 1 Carbine sling 1 sword  
 or strap \$54.77

Book mark:

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John West

Pl., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Lost.  
June 28/64 near  
Petersburg, Va. In  
the field.  
Deserted.

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.



76 | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*John N West*  
*Mr*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Prayero Santiago Tex Feb 12 1866*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks:

*Primer org orgn.*  
*Deserted June 14. 65 at*  
*Portsmouth Va. Des list*  
*furnished Sept 28/65.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J W Forrest*

(361)

Copyist.

<sup>1606</sup>  
West Robert

Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321059	26
2	5321147	27
3	5321234	28
4	5321318	29
5	5321399	30
6	5316363	31
7	5321479	32
8	5321560	33
9	5321662	34
10	5321769	35
11	5321875	36
12	5316975	37
13	5322169	38
14	4087467	39
15	R.P. 314822	40
16	40726837	41
17	40726845	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

R.P. 314822

See also



D 1583 631 P.O. aff.

D. 1968568. Comm.

D 1968624 R.O. aff.

D 21041865 P.O. aff

D 2158927 P.O. aff.

J. McFall Sr



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Wesh*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Hanover Co, N. C.*

Occupation *Shoemaker*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *bel leve*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in*  
*action at Suffolk, Va.*  
*Mch. 9" Jones Bridge*  
*May 6" near Peters-*  
*-burgh, Va. May 9" + 20"*  
*June 6" 12" + 18" 1864.*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*

*Al*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va.*, *Dec 24*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: *R+D 314822*.

*Hearst*

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert West

Pot

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert West

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch &amp; Apl

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due the U. S. for 1 Horsebag  
& 1 spur & straps 1.85

Book mark:

Hearst

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for 1 Socket  
Carbin, 1 pr Spurs & straps  
& 1 Nose Bag \$2.49*

Book mark:

*Heart*

*W*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert West*

*Cpt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 30<sup>th</sup> to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In detached ser-  
vice in ammunition  
train.*

Book mark:

*Sabine*



*M* | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*

*Pri*, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Station *Deep Bottom Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On duty as orderly*  
*at Hd. Qrs. 3rd Reg. 3rd Div.*  
*18th Corps. Due U.S. for*  
*One Carbine Sock & 1*  
*Pr Spurs & straps & 1 Horse*  
*bag \$2.49*

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*  
*Co*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached ser-*  
*vice, ammunition*  
*train.*

Book mark:

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*

*Pr*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *San Jac*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *One U.S. (1) one  
carbine, socket, (1) one  
curry comb, (1) one nose  
bag, \$2.97.*

Book mark:

*Sabine*



NARA 1231  
24 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert West  
Pot, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance lost

#249

Book mark:

S. W. Hillard

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*

*2nd*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Due U.S. for*  
*Ord # 8207*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hilton*

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*

*Pt.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Norfolk Va.*  
*June 16<sup>th</sup> 1865*

Book mark:

*J. W. Hill*



*W* | *2 Car* **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West-*  
*Pos*, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Aug 1*, 1865

Deserted :

When *June 12*, 1865

Where *City Point*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Robert West*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Gonzales Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined org orgn.*

*Deserted June 14. 65. at  
Portsmouth Va. Des list  
furnished Sept 28. 65.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*S W Forrest*

(361)

Copyist.

71- | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert West

Pr., Co. C; 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864. Absent sick  
in Reg't Hospital  
since March 27, '64.

June 1865. Lost  
June 23, Ft. Monroe  
Deserted June 13/65.

Aug 1865. Absent  
July 3/65 - Deserted

Book mark:

J. H. Ellison



*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

- *West*

*Pr.*, Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1864 - Absent  
on det. service  
S.O. 3 Div. 18 AC*

*Oct to Dec 1864 - Absent  
as guard for  
Ammunition train  
Artillery Brig. 18 AC*

Book mark :

*A. H. Ellis*

*Y* | *2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. U.S. Col.*  
*Robert West*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, *2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't *U.S. C. Cav.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *Rt. P. 314822*

**War Department,**

**Record and Pension Division,**

Washington, *May. 30<sup>th</sup>*, 18*92*

The charge *of desertion* of  
*June 14, 15 and 16,*  
*1865*

against this man *are* removed and he is discharged  
 to date *June 14<sup>th</sup>*, 186*5*, under the pro-  
 visions of the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate *prepared* furnished by War Department  
*May. 30<sup>th</sup>*, 189*2*, and filed.

1607  
*Western*  
Co B., 2 U.S.

*Private*

CARD NUMBER

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Weston</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1608

Weston, James  
 Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318457	26
2	5318567	27
3	5318686	28
4	5318804	29
5	5318912	30
6	5316348	31
7	5319025	32
8	5316658	33
9	5319122	34
10	5316227	35
11	5316332	36
12	5319442	37
13	5319742	38
14	9087241	39
15	40726848	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Jr* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Weston*  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Hydels, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec.*  
*22/63 by Lt W. L. Horton.*  
*Engaged in action at*  
*Swamp, Va. March 9/64*  
*at Drury's Bluff May 16/64.*  
*On Detached Service*  
*in Ambulance Train*  
*18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64*  
*to Jan. 1/65.*

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Weston*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

*Dec. 22*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Dec. 22*, 1863.

Where

*Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks:

.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

Book mark:

.....

*E. H. Hunter*

(356)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Weston*  
*Pvt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Kemler*  
 Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Weston  
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Weston*  
*Priv.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. M. Hunter*



H

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Weston  
 Private, Co. B. 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Curry Comb -  
 brush \$1.00 - 1 br. Spurs & Straps 0.75  
 Detained in Corps Ambulance  
 Train S. O. no. 84 dated H & 2rs.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Markle,

Copyist.

*W* | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Western*  
*Pri*, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd. *bar*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Station *The Field Co*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. 147.00 Dollars*  
*for Ordnance lost*

Book mark:

*O G Smith*

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Weston*

*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : *Detached in Co. F*  
*Amulance train.*

Book mark :

*O. J. Markle*



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Western  
 Privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Station In the field. Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Difference between white and Colored soldiers pay due from Jan 1/64 to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*James Western*  
*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.*

Present or absent

*Present.*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*O. J. Markle,*

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Weston

Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. D. Chance



W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Weston  
S. W., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. D. Chance

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Weston  
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died of Acute Rheu-  
matisms at Post Hosp. Brazos  
Santiago, August 18, 1865.

Book mark:

W. Chance

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Weston*

*Pr.*, Co. *B.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1864. Absent -*  
*det. in Amb.*  
*Corps 18 A.C.*

*Sept 1864. Absent*  
*in Amb. Corps*  
*as driver.*

*Oct 1864. Absent - det.*  
*as sharpshooter.*

*Nov. 1864. Absent in*  
*Ambulance Corps*  
*as driver.*

*Aug 1865. Last Aug 18/65*  
*Brazos Santiago.*  
*Died of acute rheu-*  
*mation on U.S. Army*  
*Hospital.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Elliott*



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Weston*

*mt*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago, Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 186<sup>6</sup>.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *found at Oreg. Org. Died*  
*at Post Hospital Brazos*  
*Santiago Tex, of Asthma*  
*Aug. 18, '65. Descriptive*  
*list furnished July 2, '65.*

Book mark: *V. 146, P. 31, 72-V. 95, P. 58-69.*

*W. Harrison*

Weston, James  
Pri, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*Info sent for to Co. C. Jan 27/66*

## CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

*James Weston*  
*Priv'* of Company *B*

*2* Regiment of *Agley*

State Volunteers.

## NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died Aug 18 - 1865*

X



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: James Weston  
Rank: Capt Company: B Regiment: 2<sup>d</sup>  
Arm: Ugby State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)  
Ac Rheum  
  
DEGREE OF DISABILITY.  
  
BY WHOM CERTIFIED.  
Wm H. White  
Lt Colonel  
DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.  
Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1865  
PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.  
Wazoo

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.  
  
FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.  
City Rep J. Jones  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1865  
REMARKS.

DD, Col  
Clerk.  
(119)

1609  
 Weston Murdoch

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315703	26
2	5318574	27
3	5318692	28
4	5318810	29
5	5318930	30
6	5319756	31
7	9087250	32
8	40726909	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Murdoch Wistar*

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *See of Wright, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 1864.

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered 11 Jan. 64*  
*by Capt. F. Martin.*

*Engaged in action at*  
*Jaffolk, Va, March 9/64.*

*at Burns Bluff May 16/64.*

*Deserted near*  
*Petersburg, Va, July 29/64.*

*F. B. Smith*



W. | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Murdock Western  
Pvt, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits-*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Ft. Monroe, Va Jan. 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

J. J. Kearney Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Murdoch Wistar*

*Priv.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup> 63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*E. H. Hunter*

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Mumdoch Wistar*

*Priv.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. M. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Winnoch Wistar*

*Pvt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Absent without leave since June 27 64.*

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Murdoch Kistar*

*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted near Petersburg,*  
*July 1, 1864. (U.S. 55)*  
*1 Mermell's Carbide \$30.00 - 1 Carbide*  
*Leaving \$10*

Book mark:

*C. J. Markle*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Murdoch Wistar*

*Pvt.*, Co. *B*; 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864 - Absent  
without leave  
since June 27.*

*July 1864 - Lost  
July 18/64 near  
Petersburg -  
Deserted -*

Book mark:

*A. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.



21 | 2 Cav. | **U. S. C. T.**

Murdoch Weston  
privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Found a Rect. De-  
serted near Petersburg,  
Va. July 29/64. Descrip-  
tive list sent Aug 10/64.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Harrison

1610  
Weston, William

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322221	26
2	5322313	27
3	5322398	28
4	5322483	29
5	5322560	30
6	5322647	31
7	5322729	32
8	5322809	33
9	5322906	34
10	5322994	35
11	5323089	36
12	5323173	37
13	5323249	38
14	5323328	39
15	4087555	40
16	40726847	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*

....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Hamover Co Va.*

Occupation *Teamster*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 20*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Col. Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*  
*Priv.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va. Jan. 8*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 8*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. Taylor*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*  
*But.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*  
*Put.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Weston

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for *aidance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for Curry*  
*Comb & Brush #101. Detailed*  
*in 2nd Dept. as Teamster*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. W. W. W. W.*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed for*  
*guard in ammunition*  
*train*

Book mark:

*Wauverton*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*  
*Spr*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed as guard  
for Ammunition Train*

Book mark:

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due in 9 for clothing  
 overdrawn \$40.26*

Book mark: *3258*

(358)

*Waddington*

Copyist.

H. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Weston,

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Braden



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Weston*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. Schuch*  
(358) Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wm Weston*

*Pat*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Hardy*

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*William Weston**Priv*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**for *Sep. and Oct.*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.



24

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Weston

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. and Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

+  
*William Weston*

*St.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July 1864. Absent  
det'd as Teamster.*

*Nov + Dec 1864. Absent.  
Guard for Ammu-  
nition train.*

*x per m o n*

Book mark:

*A. H. Elliott*

24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William West

Pris, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 22 <sup>71</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 72 <sup>72</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at org. org in

step one power drivers one Thng and Breck  
riper

Book mark: 287 109

M. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.



1611  
*Wheedly Washington*  
 Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327046	26
2	5327131	27
3	5327216	28
4	5327306	29
5	5327386	30
6	5327479	31
7	5327504	32
8	5327593	33
9	5327678	34
10	5327772	35
11	5327860	36
12	5327947	37
13	5328033	38
14	5328114	39
15	7087851	40
16	40726937	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Whedley*  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *9½* inches.

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_ *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Kentucky Co. K. C.*

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When \_\_\_\_\_ *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Congatague, Va.*

By whom *Levl. Levl.*; term \_\_\_\_\_ y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*  
*corporal Nov. 1"/64 ser*  
*Reg. G. O. No 36*  
*Promoted to Sergeant*  
*July 1" 1865*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Wheddy*  
*Put*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Cold Cav.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe Va, Jan 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Jan 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pungoteague Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(356)

*D. A. Ward*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Whudby*  
*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. A. Ward*  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington & heady*  
*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 7 Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Wheelby*  
 *Pvt* , Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*D. A. Ward*  
Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Wheeler  
Pri....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug....., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

(358) O. Smith Copyist.

*W. J.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington & Heeding*  
*Ori*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

85

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Wheelley  
Corp, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Nov &amp; Dec

, 1867.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted to Corp'l.  
G.O. No. 36.

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Wheelde*  
*Corp*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C G Smith*  
(358) Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Whudley*  
*Corpl*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. J. Giffith*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Wheelly*

*Corpl*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Back pay due from*  
*Apr 30 to Aug 31 - 1864*  
*also raised pay from Jan*  
*1 to Apr 30 - 1864, Mistake*  
*in rolls of Dec 31 - 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*D. J. Griffith*

Copyist.



NARR 1297  
W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Wheadly  
Sergt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Sergt  
July 1. per A.D. 43 Hd. Qrs,  
2 MS, Co. Vice Reed died,  
Absent Sick in G. H.  
Back pay due from Apr 30, 64  
to Aug 31, 64. Also raised pay  
from Jan 1-64 to Apr 30-64  
Mistake in rolls of Dec 31-64

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Giffith

Copyist.

*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Huddy.*

*Sergt.*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent sick in  
W. S. G. Hospital.*

Book mark:

*A.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Wheelley,*  
*Sergh.*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 1 Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Pol*



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Washington Wheedly*  
*Capt*  
*Surgh. Co.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Apr 1865. On daily duty*  
*on Princess Ann Road*  
*(Capt)*

*Aug & Sept 1865. Absent*  
*sick in US Genl*  
*Hospital (Sgt)*

*Oct 1865. Absent sick*  
*N.C.*

*Nov 1865. Absent sick*  
*N.C. La. or Grados*  
*Santiago, Tex.*

*Name appears also as*  
*Washington Wheatley*

Book mark:

*A H Elliott*

7.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Washington Wheelley.

Sergt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 11. 34 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Join'd at org. org. Pl until  
 sec. 20-1864, then corpl, corpl un-  
 till July 1st 64, then sergt

Book mark: V37P7/69.V238.P215.76.V75-P

(over)

JAN.-7

5328114

1991\*

149/69.



<sup>1612</sup>  
*Wheeler Joseph*  
 Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318456	26
2	5318566	27
3	5318685	28
4	5318803	29
5	5318911	30
6	5316347	31
7	5319024	32
8	5316665	33
9	5316598	34
10	5319121	35
11	5319226	36
12	5319331	37
13	5319427	38
14	5319524	39
15	5319617	40
16	5319702	41
17	9087240	42
18	34364140	43
19	40726826	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

0.2253353 P.O. aff  
1418377

J. McCall



NARR 1385

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Wheeler  
....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Essex Co, Va,

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va,

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec.  
22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton  
Engaged in action at  
Suffolk, Va. March 9/64,  
at Drury's Bluff May 16/64.  
On Detached Service  
in Ambulance Train  
18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64  
to Jan. 1/65.



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*  
*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :.....

Book mark :.....

*E. H. Hunter*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*  
*Priv.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*  
*Put.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*  
*Put.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*E. H. Hunter*  
 Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*

*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug.*, 186 <sup>4</sup>.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for horse bag \$1.50*

*Wounded in Co's Ambulance  
Train U. S. No. 84 dated Hd. Qrs.  
3rd Div. 18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Markle*

11 | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Wheeler  
Cri, Co. 19, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1867.

Station The field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. 1 50/100 doll  
for Ordnance cost

Book mark:

C. G. Smith



*H* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*  
*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *At cert.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Uninjured in Co's ambulance train.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Markle*

W 12 Cav U.S.C.T.

Joseph Wheeler  
 1st, Co B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field. Va

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred  
 to 1st Div. Ambu-  
 lance Corps, 18th  
 AC.

Book mark:

(344)

W. F. H. G.

Copyist.

W. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Wheeler  
Capt., Co. B., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Station Near Chapins Farm Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Thompson



*H*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*

*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Det. in Corps Art. Tr.*

*J. O. 4 Art. Tr. 18<sup>th</sup> A. C.*

*Aug. 4, 1864.*

Book mark :

*O. J. Markle*

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Wheeler  
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
 for Mar & Apr, 1865.  
 Present or absent Absent.  
 Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Corps  
Ambulance Train, S. O. No. 84,  
dated Hdqrs Army Corps  
Aug 4, 1864.

Book mark: 50-100-100

W. H. Chance  
 (358) Copyist.

*W* | *2 Cav* | *USC*

*Joseph Wheeler*  
*Br* | *2 Regt USC*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,  
25 Army Corps,

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.  
Station *Near Petersburg Va*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(520)

*Waddington*

Copyist.



71 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Wheeler  
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry,

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

-----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----

Book mark :

W. O. Chance

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Wheeler  
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Wheeler

Copyist.

W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Wheeler  
prnt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. &amp; Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* detached ser-  
vice 3d Div. QM.  
Dept.

\* As it appears on roll.

Book mark:

(858)

W. Harrison

Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*

*1st*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*W. Harrison*

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Wheeler.  
Bt., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. & Sept. 1864 -

Absent det. in Amb.  
Corps. 18 A.C. as driver.  
Oct. 1864. Absent det.  
as sharpshooter.  
Nov. 1864. Absent in  
Ambulance Corps  
as driver.

Jan. to Apr. 1865. Absent  
det. as guard in  
Ambulance train  
25 A.C.

Dec. 1865. On daily duty.

Book mark:

J. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Wheeler*

*pr*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *13* <sup>*39*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Found at Orgl Org.*

Book mark: .....

*W. Harrison*

(361)

Copyist.



1015  
*Whiffles Friday*  
 Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Whiffles Friday</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Co *Ff*, 2 U. S. Co'd Cav.

*Lieut. Colonel* | *Lieut. Colonel*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 1 5 3 8 1	26
2	5 3 1 7 1 3 6	27
3	5 3 1 7 1 4 7	28
4	5 3 1 7 1 6 0	29
5	5 3 1 7 1 7 3	30
6	5 3 1 6 8 8 8	31
7	4 3 2 2 1 9 0 4	32
8	4 3 2 2 1 2 0 0	33
9	4 0 7 2 6 8 5 2	34
10	4 2 8 9 0 8 1 7	35
11	4 2 8 9 0 7 9 2	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*115 734 732*



*N* | *2 Cor* | **U.S.C.T.**

*F. J. White*  
 Rank *W. Col.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cor*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App Oct 11, 64 By order Genl*  
*Canter app't reformer S.O.*  
*No 344 Extract dated War Dept*  
*A.G.O. Washington June 30, 65*

Book mark:

*Boeger*



W. 12 Cav, U.S.C.T.

Frank J. White

D. Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y,

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brownsville, Tex Aug. 24 1865.

Muster-in to date June 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 30, 1865.

Where Brazos Santiago, Texas.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered by an  
authority of S. O. No. 35-3  
War Dept. A. G. O. dated  
July 6<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Book mark:

C. R. Owen,

*W* | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank J. White*  
Rank *1st Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Lt. 1st Brig 3*  
*Div 25 A. Cps G. C. No 11*  
*1st Div 1st Brig 3 Div 25 A. C.*  
*Oct 26/65.*

Book mark:

*Bryer*

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank J. White  
Lieut. Col. 2 Regt. U.S.C.C.

Return

of the 1st Brigade, 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Oct., 1865,

dated Brazos Santiago, Tex.

Oct 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Temporarily Comdg.  
Brigade per Br. O. No. 11  
Hd. Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div.  
25 A.C. Oct. 25/64 vice  
George W. Col. Bot. Brig.  
Gen. & Col. 2 U.S.C.C. tem-  
porarily Comdg. Division  
per G.O. No. 36 Hd. Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div.  
25 A.C. Oct 25/65.

Book mark:

C. E. M. Laughlin

(546)

Copyist.



W | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Frank J. White  
Rank Col., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: C.S. Comdg 1 Brig 3 Div  
25 A.C. G.H. No 1: Hd Qrs 1st  
Brig 3 Div 25 A.C. Oct 26, 65.

Book mark:

*W* | *2 Cav. U.S.C.T.*

*Frank J. White*  
*Lt. Col. 2 Regt U.S.C. Cav.*

**Return**

of the 1st Brigade, 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of *Dec*, 1865,

dated *Brazos Santiago, Tex.*

*Jan. 2*, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
 named above:

Post or station *Brazos Santiago*

Remarks: *Temporarily Comdg. 1<sup>st</sup> Brig.*  
*3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C. per G.O. 11*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C. Oct. 26,*  
*'65.*

Book mark:

*O. E. M. Loughlin*

(546)

Copyist.

*W* | *2* *car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank J. White*

Rank *1st Col*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *car*

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Nov 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks *Originally entered service*

*at N.Y. City Apr 20, 61 as Corp*

*10 NY. Vol promoted Major and*

*A. S. C. to Genl Fremont July*

*1861 Wounded in action Spring*

*field Mo Oct 1861, Appointed*

Book mark: *(over)*

*Boeger*



JAN. - 7

5317173

1891

Major & A. A. Genl. to Genl  
Schofield Mch 1862. Appointed  
P.M. Genl. Control Mo July 2  
1862. Detached to Command &  
Bottle Mo State Cor Oct/62  
Wounded in action at Butler  
Mo Oct 1862 ordered to Maj Genl  
Herron as A. A. G. Mch 1863.  
acted as Asst officer through  
siege of Vicksburg. ordered to Maj  
Genl Butler as A. A. G Jan/64  
Promoted to Lt Col & U.S. Cor  
July 30, 65 - Service has been  
continuous returned in service  
after mustering out of Regt by Special  
Order No 3. dated 14th Dec 65  
February 3/66 No discharge fur-  
nished.

W 1 2 Cav. 120. S. C. J.

Frank J. White  
Lt. Col. 2 Regt U. S. Col. Cav.

Appears on

**General Order**

No. 65, dated War Department, Adjutant Gen-  
eral's Office, June 22, 1867.

Appointed to be

Colonel

**BY BREVET**

in the Volunteer Force, Army of the United  
States, for faithful and meritorious  
services during the war.

To date from March 13, 1865.

(400)

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

*W* | *2 Cav* *U.S. 65.*

*Frank J. White*  
*Lt. Col. 2 Rgt. U.S.C.*

Appears on

**General Order**

No. *65*, dated War Department, Adjutant General's Office, *June 22*, 186*7*.

Appointed to be

*Brigadier General*  
**BY BREVET**

in the Volunteer Force, Army of the United States, for *faithful and*

*meritorious services*  
*during the war.*

To date from *March 13*, 186*5*.

*R. B. Duncan*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank J. White  
Lt. Col., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865. Absent.  
 Appointed gr. S. C.  
 No. 353 10. Sept. 1865.  
 July 6/65. Mustered  
 June 30/65 - report  
 reported -  
 Aug. 1865. Present.  
 Sept. 1865. Present.  
 signs return as  
 Comdg. Regt.  
 Oct. 1865. Absent. D.S.  
 Gen. G.O. 11. 1. Brig.  
 3 Div. 25 ac. Oct. 25/65.  
 Comdg. Brigade  
 Nov. 1865. Absent. Comdg.  
 1 Brig. 26 ac.  
 G.O. 11. Hd. Qrs. 1 Brig.  
 3 Div. 25 ac. Oct. 26/65.  
 Dec. 1865. Absent. Comdg.  
 1 Brig. 3 Div. 25 ac. G.O. 36.  
 Hd. Qrs. 3 Div. 25 ac. Oct. 26/65.

Book mark:

over

A. H. Ellis

JAN. 18

40726852

1899.

*Jan. 1866. Presump.*

*W. D. Carr* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank J. White*

*A. Col.*, Co. *2*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Carr.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Brownsville, Texas*, *March 13<sup>th</sup>*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *March 13<sup>th</sup>*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Jan. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 186*6*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Entered service at New York City*  
*as Captain 10th N.Y. Volunteers, May 14<sup>th</sup>*  
*1861. Promoted Major and A.D.C. to Major*  
*General Fremont Aug. 27<sup>th</sup>, 1861. Upon the*  
*muster out of the Staff of Maj. Gen. Fremont,*  
*in November 1861, commissioned as Major*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Smith* (over)  
Copyist.



JAN. - 7

5316888

1891

of 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion Missouri Vol. Cavalry.  
Resigned in March 1863 to accept  
Commission as Major and Act. Adj't.  
General Volunteers; Promoted Oct. 11<sup>th</sup>,  
1864, to Lieut. Col. 2<sup>d</sup> W. S. C. Cavalry.  
Retained in service in service upon  
Muste-out of his regiment Feb. 12, 1864,  
by special field orders No. 3 dated  
Headquarters Dept. of Texas, in the field,  
Brownsville, Texas, Feb. 3<sup>d</sup>, 1866, and  
telegram from the War Department  
dated Washington March 2<sup>d</sup>, 1866. (Copy annexed.) Service has been continuous.  
Three months pay proper due, under Sec.  
4 Act. of March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1865.

Muste-out this day, March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1866, in  
Compliance with orders from 36<sup>th</sup> Div. Dept.  
of Texas, dated Galveston, Texas, Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>,  
1866, received March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1866. (Copy annexed.)  
Travelling allowances due from Brazos Santiago,  
Texas, place of discharge, to New York City, place  
of original entry into service.

*White, H. J.*

*Lt Col*, Co. *2* Reg' **U.S.C. Cav**

*see Geo. W. Cole,* <sup>17</sup>~~74~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



22 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



W 161 ✓

Head Quarters Department of Va. and N.C.  
Army of the Potomac in the Field Va. Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

Special Orders.  
No 275 par. 2.

Assigning ~~Br White 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt N.S.~~  
Lieut to the Command of all the Forces  
on Eastern Shore Va.

Recd Head Quarters Dept of Va. Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1864

HEAD QUARTERS DEPARTMENT VIRGINIA & NORTH CAROLINA,  
ARMY OF THE JAMES,

*In the Field, Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 273. }

EXTRACT:

2. Major F. J. White 2<sup>d</sup> Regt U. S. Colored Cavalry is hereby assigned to the command of all the troops on the Eastern Shore of Va.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL BUTLER:

*Samuel H. Dean*  
Assistant Adjutant General.

*Submitted Oct 6/64*

*Genl. Shepley*



97-161 ✓

1864

Head Quarters Department of Va & N.C.  
Army of the James in the Field Va & N.C. 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

Special Orders

No 273. par 1.

Appointing Major F. J. White, U.S.A.  
Major in the 2nd Regt U.S. Colored Cavalry

Recd Head Quarters Dist of E. Va 6<sup>th</sup> 1864



HEAD QUARTERS DEPT. OF VIRGINIA & N. CAROLINA  
ARMY OF THE JAMES  
IN THE FIELD VA. OCT 4<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Special Orders  
No. 273.

Extract.

1. The following appointments are hereby made in the  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regt U.S. Col's Cavry. Subject to the approval of  
The President of the United States.

Major F. J. White a. a. g. to be Major.

By Command of Major General Butler.  
(Sgd.) Isaac Sealy  
A. A. Geil.

Official Copy

Isaac Sealy

A. A. Geil.

Original transmitted Oct 6/64

Fort Monroe Va

Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1864

James W. L.

inquires if St  
Col A. J. White is  
at Norfolk &c

2 M. P. C. Carley



## United States Military Telegraph.

By Telegraph from J. M. MasonDated Nov 24 1864.To Maj. H. Hoffman  
A. A. G.

Please inform me  
if Lt. Col. F. J. White is  
at Norfolk, I desire  
to communicate with  
him

H. L. Jones

Answered Nov 24/64



NARA 348

Head Quarters Dep. Va. M. C.  
In the Field Va. Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1865.

---

Special Order  
No. 10. (Exec. No. 17) 1865.

---

Special Order No. 15, relieving  
Col. White, 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.  
Colored Cavalry, Pro. Mar.  
on the East Shore, is hereby  
revoked.

---

Recorded 21st Dist. Va. Jan 19, 65.

Head Quarters Dept. of Va. and M.C.  
Army of the James.

In the Field. Va. 17. January 1865.

Special Orders.)  
No. 17.

(Extract.)

15. So much of Special Orders No. 15, of 15th. instant. from these Head Quarters, as directs Lieut-Colonel White 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Colored Cavalry, on being relieved as Provost Marshal of the Eastern Shore, to report for duty with his regiment, is hereby revoked.

Lieut-Colonel White will remain in command of the forces of the Eastern Shore of Virginia.

By Command of Maj. Genl. Ord.

Official Copy.

(Signed)

E. W. Smith.

A. A. Graham. Major. Original transmitter  
A. A. Genl. January 19. 1865.



— White  
Lt. Col. 2' N. S. C. C.

Order



Head Quarters Department. of Virginia and North Carolina,

ARMY OF THE JAMES.

In the field, 14th January. 1865

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 14.

(EXTRACT.)

15.

So much of Special Orders No 15 of 15th instant from these Headquarters as directs Lieut Col White 2nd U.S. Col Cavalry now being relieved as Provost Marshal of the Eastern Shore, to report for duty with his regiment, is hereby revoked.

Lieut Colonel White will remain in command of the forces of the Eastern Shore of Virginia

By Command of Major General ORD:

*E. M. Smith*  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Co 2nd Cavalry

1/108, (Virginia 1/108)

Rec'd from Arch. B. 1/29/12  
G. H. B.

Eastville, Va. Jan'y 17. 1865.

White Frank J.,  
Lt. Col. Prov. Mar. E. Shore Va.

Has heard unofficially  
that he is relieved from  
duty as Prov. Mar. E. Shore  
Va., and requests that  
previous to his being so re-  
lieved an investigation be  
had of all of his official acts  
since appointed to his present  
position. Hopes his suc-  
cessor may be instructed  
to continue the execution  
of the orders, of which copies  
are enclosed.

2d U. S. D. Q. S.

Frank J. White  
to be allowed  
ditto

(3 Enclosures)





Office Pro. Mar. E.S. Va  
Eastville Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

Adj. Gen. Ora  
Commandg Dept. Va & N. C.  
Genl.

I learn today unofficially that an order has been issued wh. relieves me from duty as Provost Marshal of the Eastern Shore of Virginia.

I ~~wish~~ to respectfully request, that before being relieved from duty a full investigation may be made into all of my official acts since my appointment to my present position, & that my books & accounts may be examined.

I make this request on account of many lying & scandalous reports circulated by disloyal persons against officers who have held positions of trust in this Dept. I do not imagine that my case is an exceptional one in this respect & therefore seek for such an investigation as a



matter of justice to myself, that no improper odium may attach to my removal, & in order that I may show to you, & to the General who appointed me to this position, that during my term of office I in no way violated the trust he placed in my hands, & the confidence he placed in my integrity.

I trust that my successor may be instructed to continue the orders I enclose.

They have worked well in this District, & their revocation would be an injury to the people of this Shore. I am deeply interested in the success & the extension of the Labor system they institute, & before leaving this District shall forward you a full Report of the results so far achieved.

I have the honor to remain, Gentl,

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt.

Frank M. White.

M. Col. & Provost Marshal

Eastern Shore Va.

N. 54 (E. 10) 1865.  
Norfolk 12 Mar 1865.

Enclol. H. J. White

Supr Negro affairs

2. H. S. C. Gov,

Requesting leave of absence  
for seven days.

S. O. N. 53.

Over 1000

H. J. White  
Lieut. Col. Supt. N. A.

Rec'd H. J. White E. 10 March 12. 65.

315



Norfolk Mar 12. 1865

Major

I would respectfully request that a leave of absence for seven days be granted me, for the purpose of so meeting the Major Genl. Comd the Dept now at Washington on official business

Very Respectfully your obedient  
Frank J. White.

Wool & Supt: have again  
the best. Sept 22



Norfolk March 12<sup>th</sup> 1865

Brig Genl Gordon  
W. K. Coffman  
a. a. s.

Special Order  
No 53

Granting E. M. Cool  
White leave of absence  
to go out of the Dept.  
For (7) days.

By Col. 2. M. S. C. Canby

Head Quarters District Eastern Virginia,

Norfolk, Va., 12<sup>th</sup> March, 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No 53. }

(EXTRACT.)

II. Leave of Absence to go out of the Department is hereby granted the following named Officers:-

Viz: Frank J. White  
Lt. Col. & Supt. Negro Aff's.  
for seven (7.) days.

x x x x x

By Order of Brig. Gen. G. E. Gordon

*William H. Sherman*

A. A. G.



Richmond, Va. 23 May 1865

Ordnance

Major General

P. Col. F. J. White

P. Col. 2 U. S. C. Cav.

Approval of the receipt  
of receipt of F. J. White



U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

May 23<sup>d</sup> 1865  
 By Telegraph from Richmond 1865  
 To Brig Genl Gordon

NYK

Your action in regard to  
 arrest & release of Col  
 White is approved - I  
 leave the election entirely to  
 the civil authorities without  
 interference by the military

C. C. Ord  
 Maj Genl

Frank J. White  
2 U.S. Col Cav

True  
to  
the  
cause



Dummond town Va

May 13th 1865.

The board met pursuant to the above order.  
after being duly sworn proceeded to examine  
the following witnesses.

After being duly sworn. Geo. T. Webcott North-  
ampton County Va - Overseer. doth depose.

Ques. Are you personally acquainted with Lt Col. White

Ans. I am not, I only know him when I see him.

Ques. Are you aware that his associations have been  
with the sympathizers of rebellion

Ans. I am not.

Ques. Have you ever received any licence or permit  
to do business or trade from Col. White.

Ans. I have not.

Ques. Have you ever received any license or permit  
to do business or trade from any of the Provost  
Marshalls of the Eastern Shore.

Ans. I have not.

Ques. Have you any knowledge of any injustice being  
practiced on persons taking out licenses in  
this District

Ans. I have not.

Ques. Do you know any thing of the trials of Block-  
ade runners.

Ans. I do not.



Ques. Have you ever been arrested on suspicion of having run the blockade?

Ans. I have.

Ques. What was the manner of trial? State all circumstances?

Ans. I was going one night with a carpet bag to deposit it in a fodder stack, when I was arrested by one of the Picket; was taken to Eastville & imprisoned for three days, when I was examined by Col White & released.

Ques. Do you know a Mr Waterman an uncle to Col White?

Ans. No.

Ques. Do you know of a person that was released by the Judge Advocate of the Dept. afterwards re-arrested by Lt Col White & fined \$25?

Ans. I do not.

Ques. Do you know anything as to the enforcement of orders from Dept Hd Qtrs.?

Ans. I do not.

Ques. Do you know anything of the General Character of the administration of Col. White in civil & military affairs?

Ans. I do not. Lt Col. White has the reputation of putting things square through.

Ques. Do you know whether Col. White turned a cripple out of a house or room & placed a Colored barber in it?

Ans. I have never heard anything like it.



Ques. What do you know in regard to the punishment of Mr. Busch by Col. White?

Ans. I know nothing at all about it.

Ques. Do you know whether Col. White has been a Candidate for any political position in the Counties he Commands?

Ans. I do not.

Ques. What is Col. White's reputation that of a rebel sympathizer or unconditional union man?

Ans. I have always heard of his being an unconditional union officer

~~Crossed~~ examined by

Ques by Col White What was my reputation in regard to secessionists & Blockade runners.

Ans. It was generally understood that you were very severe, & would go to any lengths to catch & punish them.

After being duly sworn. Theophilus Brickhouse of Northampton County a farmer doth depose

Ques. Were you the man that was released by Maj. Stackpole & rearrested by Col. White?

Ans. Yes?

Ques. Will you state all particulars connected with the arrest

Ans. I was arrested by Col. White for entertaining rebel soldiers as was reported to Col. White



was sent to fort Monroe Va and after being confined for about two weeks. was released by Maj Stackpole & ordered to report to Col White & give bonds for \$1,000.00 for my appearance. Upon my arrival at Eastville I went with the Sergeant reported to Col. White. The Sergeant delivering the papers & instructions. I was put in jail where I remained three weeks. from any I said or wrote <sup>before this</sup> I do not think Col White was aware that I was ready to give the bond. I then employed a lawyer. a Mr. Waterman. on Sunday to obtain my release and was released on Monday following by giving bond for \$1,000. as security for my appearance.

Ques. Upon being released were you required to pay any fines?

Ans. No. Sir.

Ques. Do you know of any instances of tyrannical punishment by Col. White

Ans. No.

Ques. Did you consider that you were harshly or unjustly treated by Col White.

Ans. Yes.

Ques. In what respect do you think the treatment of Col White was harsh or tyrannical

Ans. Because of having a rope around my neck & being swung up to a limb



Ques.

Why was such punishment inflicted

Ans.

Because I would not confess I had harbored rebel soldiers.

Ques.

Did you sustain any serious injury from such treatment.

Ans.

I did not receive any serious injury only the rope leaving a mark around my neck which entirely disappeared within a fortnight.

After being duly sworn. Robert W. Robinson 1st Lieut 11th Pa. Cav. doth depose.

Ques.

What has been the general associations of Col. White whether with the sympathizers of Rebellion or with unconditional union people.

Ans.

I have seen Col. White associate with persons who were very bitterly disloyal and expressed it openly.

Ques.

Do you know of any particular instances

Ans.

Tully A. Wise Landlord at East Hill

Ques.

I that the only instance you can give

Ans.

That is the only one.

Ques.

was the associations of Col. White with T. A. Wise were frequent

Ans.

It was.

Ques.

Who was Tully A. Wise and under what circumstances were these associations

Ans.

He was a proprietor of a hotel & Col. White was boarding there.



Ques. Did the Government sustain any injury by such associations

Ans. I can not say. That it did

Ques. Do you know whether Col White has created any offices not authorized from Dept Headquarters.

Ans. I do not know.

Ques. Do you know anything in relation to the manner in which licenses were given and tags and fines imposed & collected.

Ans. I know of but one case & that was collected by myself.

Ques. Will you state all the facts connected with that case.

Ans. The first fine of \$200.00 was collected from three men two white & one colored. (this fine being imposed by myself). Wilkins (white) who came from Tangiers & made an aggravated assault on a negro family, & escaped to Baltimore. When they returned I arrested them & imposed the aforesaid fine of \$200.00 and turned it over to Lieut. Strong, to be forwarded to Col. White. Col. White disapproved of the fine on account of the manner in which it was imposed & not having been imposed from Headquarters.

The second... four men engaged in oystering having received permits to oyster in this other Sub. Dist. & came into my Sub. Dist.



& engaged in oystering. I arrested them & fined them \$5. which I turned over to Lieut Strong. to be forwarded to Lt Col. White,

Ques. Do you know how the trials of Blockade runners are conducted.

Ans. I do not.

Ques. Do you know a person who is called an Uncle of Col. White

Ans. Not personally or nothing about his business on the shore.

Ques. Do you know whether the Orders from Dept. Hd Qrs. are properly enforced.

Ans. I can not say.

Ques. What has been the Genl. character of Col White's administration of civil & military affairs. whether partial tyrannical or ~~with~~ sound judgement.

Ans. In some cases I think he has been partial. Instance T. A. Will being a disloyal man. goes unpunished whilst Mr F. R. Birch a loyal union man is punished.

Ques. Do you know whether Col White is or has been a candidate for any political office & what means he is using or has used to obtain such a position.

Ans. To the best of my knowledge Col White was nominated for Congress in this District. I also saw a despatch from Col White in which he.



declined the nomination I know nothing of the means he used to obtain it

Ques.

Do you know of any holding office by appointment from Col White who is disloyal

Ans.

I do not know of any who are disloyal but there is one who opposes certain measures in regard to slavery. a Mr Wm P. Moore. holding office as Superintendent of labor.

### Cross examined

Ques by Col White Have you ever seen me visit Mr. Wise as a friend

Ans.

I don't know if you ever visited him as a friend but have seen you talking with him frequently.

Ques by Col W. did you ever know of my having visited the family of Mr Wise

Ans.

I have not.

Ques by Col W Did you ever know me to pay an official visit to any Citizen of Eastern Shore Va.

Ans.

I can not say that I have. the only instance was that of Mr Wise

Ques

Have you ever seen any drunken men in Mr. Bick's house.

Ans.

I saw one man intoxicated

Ques

Have you ever seen soldiers visiting & sitting in the bar room at Mr Bick's

Ans

I have, I have also seen them at Mr. T. A. Wise's



Ques. by Col. W. Were you stationed at Eastville whilst I  
had my head quarters there  
Ans. I was not.

After being duly sworn Joseph B. Brittingham  
of Eastville Sheriff of North Hampton County and  
asst. assessor of Internal revenue doth Depose.

Ques. Do you know of the affiliations of Col White  
whether they have been with unconditional union  
people or with the sympathizers of rebellion

Ans. With the unconditional union people.

Ques. Do you anything in regard to creation of offices

Ans. I do not.

Ques. What do you know in regard to licenses & taxes  
imposed & levied by Col White

Ans. I do not know anything

Ques. What has been the General Character of Col White's  
administration of civil & military affairs

Ans. Col White has been impartial & just. has  
given universal satisfaction

Ques. Has the administration of Col White been such  
as to obtain the support of the unconditional  
union men.

Ans. It has undoubtedly

Ques. What reasons have you for this opinion

Ans. In the unconditional union convention  
he was unanimously nominated on the first  
ballot for congress.



Ques.

What do you know in the case of Mr Birch

Ans

Nothing at all

Ques.

Are the Union Officers in the habit of stopping at the Hotel of T A Wess.

Ans.

I have seen many stop there as well as at Mr. Berch's.

Ques.

Was Col White or ~~has~~ he a candidate for political position

Ans.

Not that I know of. Col White at first accepted the Nomination but afterwards declined it. before the convention met Col White wrote a letter stating that he was not an aspirant & did not wish the nomination and that he would prefer that a unconditional union Citizen of the Shore should have it.

After being duly sworn Jos F Throckmorton, 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut Co D. 1<sup>st</sup> Loyal Eastern Va. Vols. doth depose

Ques.

Are the associates of Col. White Union or sympathizers of Secession

Ans

I never knew Col White to be intimate with any of the families of the Eastern Va. Most of his associates at Eastville are not unconditional unionist ~~for~~ there ~~are~~ <sup>are</sup> but few there who are so.

Ques

Were you in a position to know Col White's associations at Eastville



Ans. I was, from the latter part of Oct. 1864 to February 1<sup>st</sup> 1865. I was Col White's Adjt Genl. living & missing in the same house with him.

Ques. Do you know of the creations of offices in civil affairs by Col White.

Ans. Yes. the Superintendents of markets. I do not know who held them. also Superintendent of Labor. at Eastville Mr W. P. Moore at Crancock, or Tyler. Franktown. Calver & Reed. and Leackle Elliot at Drummondtown.

Ques. Do you know the salaries these men receive

Ans. The order establishes \$75.00 per month as compensation

Ques. Do you know whether these men bear the character of union or disloyal men.

Ans. I am satisfied. that Dr Tyler & Leackle Elliot are good loyal men. I do not consider Mr Moore, or Mr Reed. unconditional union men. nor do they bear that reputation.

Ques. What character did they bear at the appointments loyal or disloyal.

Ans. They having taken the oath of allegiance I believe that they would not commit a disloyal act.

Ques. How were licenses, fines, taxes, & fees of office imposed & collected.

Ans. under Special orders from the Chief.



of duty (Col White) levied & collected by the ass't Pro Mar. & forwarded monthly to Chief Pro Mar. at Eastville. The fees were 50¢ for registering a boat. an license ~~two~~ dollars per month. to be renewed every one or two months I can't say which

Ques. Do you know of any injustice or partiality being shown in the assessment.

Ans. I do not.

Ques. What was Col White's business connection with Mr. Waterman.

Ans. He was clerk or secretary to Col White and it was reported that he was his uncle.

Ques. Were the orders from Dept. H. & P. strictly enforced.

Ans. All but Genl orders no 19. which was not. Sometimes it was enforced more strictly than at others.

Ques. How was the administration of affairs carried on, in a tyrannical unjust manner or was there judgement exercised.

Ans. There may be a few instances of tyrannery but as a general thing it was very fair.

Ques. Will you give an instance & the circumstances connected with it.

Ans. A man named Parrish a cripple & a shoemaker at Eastville was in Nov or Dec 1864 ordered by Col White to give up the keys of the shop he occupied



and upon refusing was arrested and confined. I have understood that Mr Parrish was turned out of a portion of his shop by Col White in order that he might put a Colored barber in. The barber did occupy a portion afterwards the Shoemaker also using a portion

Ques

What do you know of the case of Mr Birch

Ans

He has been under arrest several times since Christmas last. He keeps a hotel in Eastville. has been a member of the Va State Legislature at Alexandria. I know of no causes. Col. White had moved to Mr Wise's Hotel & requested me to come to Wise also as he made it a personal matter with himself.

Ques.

Did Col White give any reason for making it a personal matter.

Ans.

Because he (Mr Birch) had taken a stand against the Military Government, and had spoken so strongly & harshly of Col White

Ques.

was or is Col White a candidate for political office

Ans

Some two weeks ago. I heard an Officer electioneering for Col White as a candidate for Congress. a day or two after I saw a Telegram from Col White declining the



nomination & saying that he was not  
a Candidate

Cross examined

Ques by Col White Was Mr Birch arrested more than twice

Ans I think I know of three times before  
this last time

Ques by Col W. What was the first charge

Ans. Selling liquor to enlisted men.

Ques by Col W. Did he (Mr Birch) admit that liquor had been  
so sold by his employees.

Ans I do not know whether he said it had  
been done or whether he only admitted  
that it might have been done, in his  
absence.

Ques by Col W. Did you understand by his letter that such  
had been the case. (that he admitted the fact).

Ans. I ~~understood~~ <sup>your knowledge of</sup> it so.

Ques by Col W. Do you believe from <sup>your knowledge of</sup> the Character of his house  
that liquor had been sold in violation of Genl  
order No 19.

Ans I do Sir.

Ques by Col W. Upon what charge was 2<sup>nd</sup> arrest made.

Ans I never saw the charge, but understood  
that it was assault & battery with intent to  
kill. - he was sent to Norfolk. & no charges  
being sent with him he was released & upon  
his arrival at Eastville he was again arrested  
& returned to Norfolk where he was tried, he re-  
turned in a day or two.



Ques by Col. W. Has. Mr. Birch in your presence or in the presence of Citizens of the Shore made any statements affecting the character of myself or other officer of the Shore.

Ans. I never heard him say anything against anyone except Col. White recently within the last 3 or 4 months. I have frequently heard him speak of the military acts of Col White and his act towards himself in the strongest terms that he considered Col White his enemy & he (Birch) reciprocated the feeling

Ques After being duly sworn. Edward Hardly of Eastville Agt Treasury Department doth depose. Have the associates of Col White been with the unionist or with the Rebel sympathizers.

Ans. There are but few union men on the Shore & Col White has associated with them. That the people of North Hampton Co are more generally disloyal than any other part of his district he (Col White) had a great deal of business with the people which might have been construed into visiting them socially. Col White has associated more with me than any one else outside the officers of his Command.

Ques What has been the Genl Character of his administration



Ans.

I do not think it has been tyrannical or partial he has been inclined to adopt a conciliatory policy in order to make aft for the union if possible

Ques.

do you know if Col White has ever employed disloyal persons.

Ans

I know of one instance a man named Smith is employed as a bookkeeper. I know him to be a Capable. Officer & further he is the best book keeper on the Eastern Shore by universal consent.

Ques

What reasons have you for thinking him disloyal.

Ans.

I have heard him say his sympathies were with the South as all his friends & relations were there. but he has taken the oath of Allegiance and has kept it faithfully.

Ques

Could any other citizen of undoubted loyalty have been found who was Capable to fill the position

A

I do not know of any one who is competent but him.

Cross examined

Ques by Col White

Did <sup>Mr Smith</sup> ~~he~~ ever say to you that he was disloyal.

A

No further than as above.

Ques by Col White

Did ~~Mr~~ Smith ever tell you that he was loyal

Ans

Yes he said he considered himself a loyal man



After being duly sworn James A Sanborn  
Captain 10 New Hampshire Vols. Pro Mar Estern  
Shore Va doth Depose

Ques.

What do you know in regard to granting  
licenses + collecting fines + taxes.

Ans.

All taxes are collected by Asst. Pro. Mar.  
and turned over to me semi monthly;  
and until April all debts incurred were  
paid by the Pro. Mar.; the receipts forwarded  
to the financial Agt. at Fort Monroe. as  
vouchers, Since April the bills are forwarded  
for approval. returned to me to be paid  
+ the receipts + vouchers turned over to the  
financial Agt. This includes all monies  
received from licenses fines + taxes and  
permits All fines imposed on Citizens are  
reported to Dist Hd. Dts: immediately

Ques.

What do Licenses consist of.

Ans.

It is permission to fish + oyster amount.  
\$2.50 per month. per boat + 5¢ tax on  
every bushel. of oysters shipped to go out  
of the Dept. Order from Dist Hd. Dts: fixes  
the amt of license taxes The present rate  
are much higher than they were.

Ques.

By whom are the fines regulated or is it left  
to the judgment of the Pro. Mar imposing the  
fine

Ans.

At the discretion of the Pro. Mar imposing the fine,  
subject to approval from Hd Dts Dist.



Ques

How Long have You been Stationed here  
since about 1<sup>st</sup> of July 1865.

Ans

Ques

Did You pursue the same course ~~that~~  
Method of Collecting the fines that was done  
by the officer whom you relieved

Ans.

I did.

Ques

Whom did You relieve

Ans

~~Lt~~ Col Frank J. White, upon assuming the  
duties of Pro. Mar. I was ordered to report  
to Lt Col Boughton Pro Mar Genl a schedule  
of all licenses, granted fines & taxes collected.  
which I did & no alterations were made.

until order from district Hd Qrs increased the  
rates. there are no licenses taxes or fines  
collected without authority from Dist Hd Qrs.

Ques

Do you know a Mr F H Smith

Yes. Mr Smith calls himself a loyal man  
but I do not consider him so because when  
questioned on national affairs he acknowledges his  
sympathies are with the South. he is employed by  
me as a book keeper also by Col White. I employ  
him because he is the only man that is avail-  
able that is capable of. Keeping the books and  
accounts correctly

Ques.

Do you know Mr W P. Moore. is he loyal.

Ans.

Yes. I consider him a truly loyal man.

Ques

What is the Character of Col W associations loyal or disloyal

Ans.

Col White has but little social intercourse with the citizens  
& then with undoubtedly loyal men



Lus

After being duly sworn. Preston Savage  
Acca neck. Northampton Farmer. doth depose  
that you were arrested by Col White.

Yrs I was accused. of being Connected with  
Blockade runners. was arrested & confined  
for about two weeks. when I was sent to Cold  
Point. & confined after about two week was  
examined by Judge Dobbs. was sent back to  
Col White & he let me under guard when I was to give  
bonds for my appearance. I arrived at the  
Dts at mid night was then confined & kept  
in jail about two week more. during which  
time I sent my wife to Col White signifying  
my willingnes to give the required <sup>bonds</sup> which  
were not received until I employed Mr  
Le Cato. & Mr Waterman. as Counsel. when  
I was released. in a day or two upon entering  
bonds to the amount of \$10000 My friends  
told me that Mr Waterman has some  
influence with Col. White I paid a  
fee. to Mr Waterman & Mr Le Cato for  
myself & Mr Lewis Nelson. who was confined  
with me. I employed Mr Waterman &  
Mr Le Cato as Lawyers only.

After being duly sworn. Edward B Phillips  
Locust Mount. Accomack. County. Merchant.  
doth depose



Ans.

do you know of Col White having aspirations to public political office

Ans

I never heard that he had any aspirations on the 1<sup>st</sup> of May 1865. The unconditional union convention met at this place I was secretary of that convention when Col White was unanimously nominated on the first ballot for Congressional Candidate. The Committee waited on Col White who accepted the nomination very reluctantly. in my opinion Col White to the best of my knowledge never sought the nomination on the following Wednesday. I called on Col White who positively refused to run. he Col White being unwilling to divide the union party. Dr Tyler having announced himself as an independent candidate,

After being duly sworn Freeman Hiscox Jr Shipping timber New York. cloth depose.

Ans

do you know Mr FH Smith and his business connection with Col White

Ans.

yes, he is Col White's clerk. I think he bears the character of a loyal man. I have never heard him say anything disloyal or seen him committing any disloyal act.

during my two months residence at Eastville I do not know of Col White having visited intimately any of the inhabitants of the Eastern shore



Ques: Were you in a position to know what Col. White's associations were?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: Are you acquainted with Mr Wm. P. Moore?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: Do you consider him a loyal man?

Ans: Yes, I think he is, as much as any of the people. I have not heard of his expressing any disloyal sentiments. His course has been consistent, since taking the oath of allegiance, - have heard him express Union sentiments.

After being duly sworn John R. Birch  
Hotel Keeper, Eastville N. C. County Va,  
deposes:

Ques: What has been the character of the associations of Col. White with sympathizers of Rebellion or with unconditional Union people?

Ans: His social intercourse for the last six months, I think, has been with the Rebels; Col White has given his patronage to and has used his influence to build up a Rebel Hotel, kept by a Rebel - one Tully R. Wise. His associates, in my opinion, were as much with the Rebel sympathizers as with the Unionists. He has associated with Dr Smith, whom I considered a Rebel sympathizer, but as far as I know he



has never visited him.

Ques: Have you <sup>ever</sup> been arrested by Col White?

Ans: I have. I was kept under arrest for twenty five days. I am now under arrest for the fourth time since the 25<sup>th</sup> of December 1864.

The alleged cause of first arrest was, Violation of General Orders N<sup>o</sup>. 19, Dept. Ed. 2<sup>nd</sup>. I think the real cause was difference of political opinion. The cause of my second arrest was for striking a negro for endangering the life of one of my daughters, was sent to Norfolk to Col. Mann who released me because there were no charges preferred.

I was arrested the day after my return home, by Col White and again sent to Norfolk with charges when I was examined by Col Mann who fined me twenty five (\$25.-) dollars, and released me.

I am now under arrest for the fourth time and have not as yet heard the charges against me. I was arrested on the 9<sup>th</sup> of May 1865 - was at liberty on my parole until about the 13<sup>th</sup> of May when I was put in jail.

Ques: Have you had any personal difficulty with Col White?

Ans: Col White told my son-in-law to tell me he did not wish to have anything to do with



any man who was connected with the Pierpont Government or who preferred going to Alexandria to staying at home and attending to his business. There had been an arrangement made between Col White and myself by which I was to take a hotel once kept by a Mr Moore and board Col White, his Officers and clerks, which he then discontinued, giving the above as the reason.

Ques: Did you ever say that you considered Col. White your enemy?

Ans: I may have done so but do not remember but now say that I consider him my enemy. I have suffered serious injury at his hand in a pecuniary point.

Ques: Of what does such injury consist?

Ans: On the 25 of Dec/61. my stock of liquors were seized by order of Col White. then removed to his Hd Qrs. upon returning them to me. there was 25 1/2 Galls. of Whiskey less than had been taken from my house. by measurement Col White stated that he would pay for what ever was missing but I have received no pay since. I was sent to Norfolk & compelled to leave my business at a loss of \$100. for an offence which under the circumstances ought never to have been noticed also another instance which I consider more serious than any other.



which were ordered & approved by Maj  
Genl. Ord. Comdy Department.

I have restored no property whatever.  
Subject to Confiscation or otherwise except  
in two cases both by order of Maj Genl Ord.  
I have no secessionists in my employ.  
Mr Frank Smith referred to is my  
bookkeeper paid by me (\$50) fifty dollars  
per month. He had taken the oath of  
allegiance among the first & has not  
violated it since the time of his employ-  
ment nor had he done so before.

During Maj Genl Ord's inspection of my  
District I mentioned to him the fact of  
the employment of Mr Smith and  
he (Genl Ord) desired me to continue  
him in my service He is the only  
competent bookkeeper I can find and  
has been honest & faithful the charges  
made against him are in my  
opinion entirely false.

My expenditures of all kinds have been  
approved monthly at Dept Hd Qrs. all  
taxes licenses & fees & fines are collected  
by the Pro. Marshall, Capt Sanborn. under  
orders from Dept. Hd Qrs. with these  
collections I have nothing to do.

No Blockade runners or parties arrested.



which was the attempt made by Col White to break up my business at Eastville, my business has fallen off very much since my difficulty with Col White on account of his using his influence for the other Hotel.

Que.

What is the Character of your Hotel?

Ans.

I think it is a quite orderly Hotel. I don't allow any rowdyism or drunkenness.

Que.

Are you & have you always been an unconditional union man?

Ans.

I have always been a union man.

### Cross Examination

Que. Call this. Do you know of any secessionist with whom I have been socially intimate?

Ans.

None but Dr Smith. He has not to the best of my knowledge taken a meal at your house nor visited you except officially.

Que.

In reference to the Character of your house did you have a woman named Mrs Chambers boarding at your house?

Ans.

Yes. She boarded with me several months. I have no opinion as to her virtue but think her a woman to be suspected. My wife did not allow her to come into her room or did not speak to her or sit at table with her. For a month or two before Mrs Chambers left.



Ques by Col W. Was she in the habit of entertaining men in her room at night

Ans She was her husband was usually present but not always.

Ques by Col W. Did you have a woman name Mrs Cullis boarding with you

Ans. Yes.

Ques by Col W. Was she in your opinion a loose or virtuous woman.

Ans About such a woman as Mrs Chambers  
Ques Have you ever had any gambling in your house.

Ans Yes but none now & never intend to have it again.

Ques. Have you frequently put out Soldiers and Citizens for drunken & riotous conduct.

Ans No I have not <sup>had</sup> occasion to do so very frequently. I have done it though

Ques Have any thefts been committed in your house.

Ans Never but once. That I know of. When it was supposed that Mrs Chambers took some money from my daughter. also another time when Dr Pastley reported he had lost some money, I did not believe it.

Ques. Did you ever run the blockade  
Ans Declined to Answer

Ques.

Did you ask me if you would be  
interfered with if you voted against  
military rule.

Ans

No.

Ques

Did I state to you that no man  
who so voted would be interfered with

Ans.

I do not recollect. You may have  
done so.



After being duly sworn. At.  
Bowman. 1st 3d Art. and Pro Mar.  
Eastern Shore. do both depose.

Ques.

What were the facts connected with the seizure of  
Mr Birch's liquors.

Ans.

The liquors were seized for violation of Genl  
Order No 19. on the 25th of last December  
his bar was closed. he was told that the other  
business of his house would not be inter-  
fered with the liquors after being seized.  
were taken to ~~my~~ office. at the suggestion  
of Col White the smaller packages were  
removed to a loft to prevent the orderlies  
& soldiers from taking any liquor.

The Liquors were returned about the 20<sup>th</sup> of ~~the~~  
after he had admitted that the Order had  
been violated in his house in a written  
letter to me. Col White considering the  
suspension of his business for 25 days. a  
sufficient punishment for the offense.  
and on account of the absence of the  
Judge Advocate of the Dept the case could not  
be brought to trial, when the liquors were  
returned to Mr. Birch he complained  
that he had lost some of the whiskey  
saying at the time the loss was from 1 to 5  
gallons. I then told him that I could  
not be responsible for any liquors which



he (Birch) might say were missing  
 He then gave me a receipt in full  
 for all liquor which I had removed from  
 his house, he also stated that he was satis-  
 fied that all due precautions had been  
 taken to preserve the liquor. he gave  
 me this receipt voluntarily (Copy appended  
 Marked A)

Ques. What has been the general character of Col White's  
 associations with Unionist or Sympathizer of Rebellion

Ans. His associations was & is principally with  
 Union Officer have never known him

to visit any except officially & that very  
 seldom. I know that he has received  
 invitations & has invariably refused

Ques Have you known of any Partiality in Col White's  
 administration.

Ans. I have not.

Ques Did you know Mr Waterman & what was his  
 connection with Col White

Ans I did. He had no connection with Col White  
 his business was raising cotton which did  
 not succeed. & whilst he was setting up  
 that business he was practising law.  
 Col. W did not show him any Partiality  
 when practising law before him.

Ques Were you in a position to know that such  
 was the case



Ans

I was, Mr Watterman has frequently remarked to me that he was glad that some of the cases, were referred to me because Col White would not give an interview for the reason that he was, Col White, uncle & he Col White was <sup>afraid</sup> some one would say he was showing partiality.

Ques.

After being duly sworn Francis West Assistant Surgeon U.S. Drummondtown Va. doth depose Was Col White ever a candidate for political position

Ans

Col White was nominated by Union Convention for Congress about the 1<sup>st</sup> of May, 1865. which he declined— Prior to the meeting Col White refused to allow his name to be used. in fact he never gave his consent. I read a letter from Col. White in the meeting before any ballot was taken in which he expressed his wish that the union men would not use his name. suggesting that they might find citizens for the positions

After being duly sworn — Fred Ryther 1<sup>st</sup> Lt 20<sup>th</sup> Reg. Cav. Accet used adjt Genl Asst for Eastern Shore Va

Ques

Ans

When the orders from Dept Hd Qrs been enforced All that I know of I have been here since July 18<sup>th</sup> 1865.



after being duly sworn Ross & Sidney  
a a Surg. cloth de pose.

Ques

did Col White send you ~~a~~ with a message  
to Mr Birch

Ans

Yes. and when I delivered the message  
to Mr Birch he told me that Col  
White might go to bed & he would  
see him through and that Mr Birch  
would fight him to the bitter end.

(A1).

Eastville Jan'y. 20th 1865.

Received of full from 1<sup>st</sup> Lt A. H. Bowman  
asst Provost Marshall. all liquors seized by  
order of Col. White on the 25th of December  
1865.

(Sgd)

J. R. Birch

I certify that the above receipt is a true copy  
of the original ~~submitted~~ to the board.

Rev Buckley.

1<sup>st</sup> Lt Graty

Recorder



After being duly sworn Maj Frank J. White<sup>assault & Genl.</sup>  
<sup>advised.</sup> Appointed Lt Col. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cold. Cavalry. Comdg. U.S. Forces.  
 Eastern Shore. Va doth depose.

In answer to the charges made that my particular friends & associates and warmest admirers were secessionist I would state that I have not now nor never have had any friends or intimates on the eastern shore of Va other than Mr Mitchell a man loyal from the beginning of the war. Dr. West Act Asst. Surgeon U.S. Docs & Mr. Powell State Senator Mr Elliot a loyal man & Asst. Supt. of Negro affairs and Mr Jacobs collector of internal revenue. These gentlemen I have visited at their homes and treated them as friends and intimates & these only. Although the recipient of many invitations I have invariably refused any other than the above mentioned and during my fifteen months residence on this shore have kept myself reserved and retired.

It is stated that I have created unheard of offices the only offices created by me were those connected with the Negro Dept. of



as such. nor ever fined or made to pay a fee. A few I believe employed Council but in forty or fifty cases. I know of but four who ever employed Council. Mr Waterman referred to was for a short time my clerk. He was a lawyer & law author by profession. I refused to permit him to practise law whilst in my employ. After leaving my office he formed a partnership with a Mr. Le Cato of this shore. His connection with military cases was a very trifling one. He practised a very short time & left some four months since.

The case of the Cripple alluded to was investigated at the time of the occurrence, at Dept Hd Qts & my actions not disapproved.

The case of John R Birch is grossly misrepresented. For an explanation of the matter I refer to the evidence adduced before the board.

I have never had any political aspirations wherein nomination to a high & influential position. I declined, although advised by Genl Ord to accept it.



After mature & carefull deliberation on the evidence adduced. The Board is of the opinion that the Complaints against Lt. Col. White Commanding U.S. forces on Eastern Shore. Va are without foundation they having been prompted by malicious & personal feelings and that Charges will not lie against him. This being the case the Board declines to recommend

"Vine die"  
 R. W. Pickley  
 1st Lt. 3rd Art.  
 Recorder.

Loren Dornitt  
 Lieut. Col. 8th U.S. Art.  
 President Board



Hd. Qtr. Dept. of Vig.  
✓ Richmond June 9<sup>th</sup>  
11. - P. 152. 1865.

Ord. C. O. C.  
Maj. Genl.

Give information of  
Frank J. White, he is  
the Commanding Officer  
of the Sub. District of  
Eastern Shore Va.

Dr. C. W. D. M. P. C. C. C. C.

file

Recd H. A. M. D. J. June 13/1865.

Head Quarters Department of Virginia,

ARMY OF THE JAMES,

June 9<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Major: Tamm,

A & C 4-1111

Present.

Lt Col Frank J White  
is the Commanding

Officer of the Sub Dist  
rict of Eastern Shore Va  
the counties of Accomac

& Northampton Counties  
it is his report to Genl  
allies - June 1-

S. O. C. O. A

all Genl Coy

White is a Major &  
A A Genl Lt Col,



June 11"/865-

Frank. J. White  
G. Col. 2. A. C. C.

Received  
June 12 1865



## U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

By Telegraph from Richmond June 11 1865.  
 To May Genl Miles 1865.

May Genl Ord directs that you  
 relieve ~~St Col~~ Frank J. White  
 Comdg District of Eastern Shore  
 Va and order him to proceed to  
 his place of residence and there  
 report by letter to the Adjutant Genl  
 of the Army. Report the time  
 of St Col White's departure  
 and the town or city to which  
 he proceeds and the place of  
 residence. You will also  
 relieve the Post Marshal on the  
 eastern shore and charge the Post  
 Comdr with all military duties  
 there. Report the number of troops  
 which can be depended upon  
 on the Eastern Shore.

M. McColl  
 B. May Genl Vol  
 Chf of Staff

Entered



War Department

Adjutant General's Office.

Washington June 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders  
No. 344.

(Extract.)

31. By direction of the President, the following appointment in the 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Colored Cavalry, made October 11<sup>th</sup> 1864, by Major-General Butler, commanding Department of Virginia and North Carolina is hereby confirmed:

F. J. White to be Lieutenant-Colonel.

Copy furnished

C. O. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Col. Cavly.

July 22. 1865.

By Order of the Secretary of War  
(Signed:) E. D. Townsend.

Assistant Adjutant General.

Headquarters 25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps.

Official.

*D. G. Wheeler*

Assistant Adjutant General.

White, F. J.  
Lt.-Col. 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav.



SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 344. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, June 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

31. By direction of the President, the following appointment in the  
2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, made October 11th, 1864, by Major-General  
Butler, Commanding Department of Virginia and North Carolina, is  
hereby confirmed:—

F. J. White, to be Lieutenant-Colonel.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Colonel Butler*

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 344. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, June 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

31. By direction of the President, the following appointment in the 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, made October 11th, 1864, by Major-General Butler, Commanding Department of Virginia and North Carolina, is hereby confirmed:—

F. J. White, to be Lieutenant-Colonel.

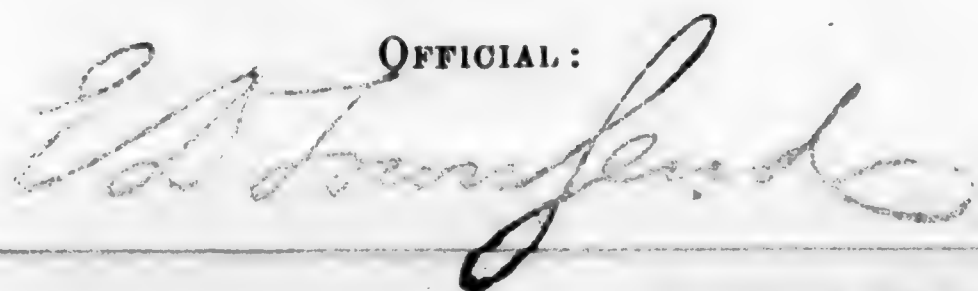
\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:



*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*Adj. Master General  
H. J. A.*



War Dept Adj. Genl. Office  
 Checking to June 30<sup>th</sup> 1865

F. J. White  
 Lt Col

Special Orders  
 No 344

Levy

Appointing F. J. White  
 as Lt Colonel in the  
 2<sup>d</sup> W. S. Cal. Cavalry

No. 344.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, June 30th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

31. By direction of the President, the following appointment in the  
2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, made October 11th, 1864, by Major-General  
Butler, Commanding Department of Virginia and North Carolina, is  
hereby confirmed:—

F. J. White, to be Lieutenant-Colonel.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:



Assistant Adjutant General.

*Copy to Col. 2nd U. S. Colored Cavalry.  
This Mil. Div. South West*



War Department  
Adjutant's General's Office  
Washington July 6 1864

Frank J. White  
Lt Col  
Shiloh

Special Order  
353.

Mustering as Frank J.  
White as Lt Colonel  
1st U.S. Col. Cavalry

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 353.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, July 6th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

26. Major *Frank J. White*, Assistant Adjutant General, U. S. Volunteers, having been mustered in as Lieutenant-Colonel, 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, June 30th, 1865, his appointment as Assistant Adjutant General is vacated from that date.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:  
*E. D. Townsend*  
Assistant Adjutant General.

*Co. 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry*  
*This Mil. Div. South West*



Office Canning of Muntis.  
H<sup>d</sup> Q<sup>rs</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> Aug 1860  
Bermuda 15<sup>th</sup> July 21/60

F. J. White  
Lt Col

Genl.

Hughes Edm<sup>d</sup>  
Capt 2<sup>d</sup> W. I. L. Co  
and Canning Muntis.

Instructions having been  
received at H<sup>d</sup> Q<sup>rs</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> Aug  
of the appointment of F. J.  
White as Lt Col of the 2<sup>d</sup> W. I. L. Co  
Reports that he attends  
at the off C M as soon  
as he reports to the Regt

Office Com. Muster,  
Ad. Lt. 25th Army Corps.  
Brownsville Texas July 21<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Commanding Officer,  
2nd U. S. Cavalry.  
Sir:-

Instructions having been received at these Headquarters for the muster of T. J. White as First Col. of your regiment. I have the honor to request that officer be directed to attend at this office for muster immediately he reports for duty with the regiment.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

Edwin Hughes

Captain 2nd U. S. Cavalry  
C. M. 25th Army Corps.



H<sup>q</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Division  
 Camp Santiago Texas  
 Sept 14 1865

Special Order  
 No 38

Relieving Col White  
 from command with his  
 Regiment. Ordering him to  
 report to the Col. Comdg  
 Division

2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Cav.

Headquarters, 9th Div. 25th A.C.  
 Brownsville, Texas Sept. 1st 1865.

Special Orders.

No. 38.

Extract.

II. Lieut. Col. Frank J. White 9th Reg<sup>t</sup> U.S.C. is hereby relieved from duty with his Regiment and will report for duty at these Headquarters

By order of Brig. Genl. W. F. Clark

*W. F. Clark*

1st Lieut. Adj. 9th U.S.C. a. a. a. gl.

5.

Col. 2nd Regt.

thru Col. 3rd Brigade



Hd Qrs 1<sup>st</sup> Reg 3<sup>d</sup> Div  
 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
 Bayos Santiago Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1865  
 General Orders  
 No. 11

In Consequence of General  
 Orders No. 35.

Frank J. White  
 Lt. Col. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. C. Cav.

Order

HEAD 1413  
Hd Qrs 1<sup>st</sup> Brig 3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Bravos. Santiago Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1865.

General Orders }  
No 11

In consequence of General  
Orders No 35. Head Quarters 3<sup>d</sup> Division  
25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Lieut Col. Frank J. White 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.  
will assume temporary Command of  
this Brigade.

By Order of  
Brig. Gen. W. Cole  
Henry Peterson  
Captain 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry  
Actg. Asst. Adjt. Gen.

C. O. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.



Fi

31. 3. 1866

Dear Department  
March 2d 1866

C. W. Weston

Reference is made to the  
letter in reference of Mr. Ed.  
S. J. White, Deputy Col.  
Carroll, and the  
pleasure of the State, and  
in reference to the same.

Very respectfully,  
C. W. Weston

C. W. Weston



THE AMERICAN TELEGRAPH CO.  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT,

Under Control and Supervision of United States Military Telegraph,

CONNECTING ALL THE PRINCIPAL CITIES AND TOWNS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Terms and Conditions on which this and all Messages are received by this Company.

In order to guard against and correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be REPEATED, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message, and while this Company in good faith will endeavor to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of REPEATED MESSAGES, beyond TWO HUNDRED times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid for at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery, of ANY UNREPEATED MESSAGE, beyond the amount paid for sending the same, unless in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cipher or obscure messages; nor is any liability assumed by this Company for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender of this message to forward it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these terms, or make any other or verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance, and no one but a superintendent is authorized to make a special agreement for insurance. These terms apply through the whole course of this message on all lines by which it may be transmitted.

CAMBRIDGE LIVINGSTON, Sec'y. MARSHALL LEFFERTS, Eng. E. S. SANFORD, Pres't.

Dated

War Dept Washington 52  
10 25 A M

Received at

New Orleans March 20/66

To Maj Genl Sheridan

This is authority for  
the retention in service  
of Lt Col G J White  
Second Colored Cavalry  
until the completion of  
the Bagdad investigation  
by order —

C. W. Morley

26 Feb 877

27



Telegram

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, March 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1866.

Major General P. H. Sheridan,  
New Orleans, Louisiana,

This is authority for the  
retention in service of Lieutenant Colonel  
F. J. White, second (2<sup>nd</sup>) Colored Cavalry,  
until the completion of the Bagdad in-  
vestigation.

By order;  
(Signed) C. W. Foster  
a. a. Genl. Vols.

Official copy respectfully fur-  
nished by mail.

C. W. Foster  
a. a. Genl. Vols.

*White Jacob*

*Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav*

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 1 5 4 4 9	26
2	5 3 2 3 4 2 3	27
3	5 3 2 3 5 8 3	28
4	5 3 2 3 6 6 2	29
5	5 3 2 3 7 5 7	30
6	5 3 2 3 8 4 9	31
7	5 3 2 3 9 3 9	32
8	5 3 2 4 0 2 7	33
9	5 3 2 4 1 1 6	34
10	5 3 2 4 2 1 0	35
11	5 3 2 4 3 0 3	36
12	5 3 2 4 3 9 7	37
13	5 3 2 4 4 8 3	38
14	5 3 2 4 5 6 4	39
15	6 2 9 7 9 7 1	40
16	9 0 8 7 6 3 4	41
17	4 0 7 2 6 8 5 4	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....



\$ 1785643 P. O. money  
D. 2844297 P. O. R. A.

J. A. M. S. L. L. L.

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *10 3/4* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Leraven, N. C.*

Occupation *Farm.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 20, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Wight*  
*Priv.*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va*, *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 20* ..... , 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*

Period *3* ..... years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : *2888*

.....

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack White

Capt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for dated July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from private  
July 1<sup>st</sup> 1864.

Book mark:

W. C. Cullen



71 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jack White  
1st, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mch & April, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jack White*  
*inf*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent..... *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: Due 10 for the use  
have one pair of shoes & the  
\$7.02

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

**Copyist.**



*14* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*  
*Private*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 mo.*  
*bag \$1.50 & 1 pr. spurs*  
*& straps 52 c*

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul*  
 Copyist.

4 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jacob White  
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul  
 Copyist.



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Paul*

Copyist.

*J* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. S. Paul,*  
 Copyist.



*A*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*  
*Pvt*

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*  
*Co.*

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May to June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*



21

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob White  
Ort

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. White

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Det. Service*  
*as per letter of*  
*instruction dated*  
*Regt Hd. Qrs.*

Book mark:

*J. Stearns*  
 Copyist.



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob White*  
*Co.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Regt. Service*  
*as per S. G. No 56*  
*Am. Dis. B. En. 25 ac.*

Book mark:

*J. H. H. H.*  
 Copyist.

U. 12 car. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob White  
Pl. Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf. Car.

Appears on a

### Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Station

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Detailed per  
I.C. 56 H.S. Ins.  
30 Div. 25 A.C.

Book mark:

Stub



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob White

Pvt., Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. to July 1865.

On duty in Regt. Band.

Aug. 1865. On extra

or daily duty.

Sept. 1865. Absent on

det. service as per

letter of instruction

dated Hd. Qrs. 2<sup>d</sup> W.C.C.

since Sept. 29. 65.

Oct. 1865. Absent on

det. service as per

Hd. Qrs. as per letter

of instruction dated

Regt. Hd. Qrs. Sept.

20/65.

Nov. & Dec. 1865. Absent

on det. service as

per Hd. Qrs. as per 80.56

Hd. Qrs. 3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25 A.C.

Jan. 1866. Absent

on det. service.

Book mark:

A. H. Ellis

*Wm. J. White* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wm. J. White*  
*Co. 4*, Co. 4, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Supplemental, 1866*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1866.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 60 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: *Admitted at Virginia*

*with 1000 lbs. of goods*

*Sept. 1861*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



*White, Jacob*

*P. Co. D.*, **2** **U.S.C. Cav.**  
Reg't

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

C 61, Hdqrs 2<sup>d</sup> Brig 1864

Report of trial by Field Officer's Ct.  
Private Jacob White, Comps F.  
2nd U.S. Col. Calas.

Respectfully referred to the  
action of the Commanding Officer  
2nd U.S. Col. Calas.

Albtraut  
Major 2nd U.S. Col. Calas.

Approved  
George H.  
Capt. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. C.

C. M. G.

Recd Hdqrs 2<sup>d</sup> Brig July 23 1864

Hdqrs 2<sup>d</sup> Brig  
3<sup>d</sup> Div 18<sup>th</sup> Army Corps  
July 27, 1864

Respectfully returned to  
Col Geo W. Cole Comd'g  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S. C. C. The proceedings  
findings and sentence in  
the case of Private  
Jacob White Co F. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. C. C.  
are approved. Col Cole  
will release him from  
arrest and order him  
to return to duty.

By Command of  
Col S. A. Duman  
S. W. Vannoy  
Capt & a. a. a.



Before a Field Officer's Court, convened by Special Order No. 1, dated July 18<sup>th</sup> 1864, for which Major A. E. Colbraut, 2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry was detailed, was tried:

Pirate Jacob White, Comp. F, 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.  
Charge.

Conduct prejudicial to good order & military discipline.

Specification I,

In this that the said Pirate Jacob White, Comp. F, 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly enlisted and sworn into the service of the U.S., was absent from his company without permission from proper authority on or about the 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864 and was returned to his Camp under Guard on or about the 27<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864, this at or near Bermuda Hundred, Va.

Specification II.

In this that the said Jacob White, Pirate, Comp. F, 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly enlisted & sworn into the service of the U.S. did attempt to make use of a forged pass by presenting the same to the Provost Marshall for his approval, well knowing the same to be forged, all this at or near Bermuda Hundred, Va., on or about the 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864.

To which charge & Specification the accused Pirate Jacob White of Comp. F & Regiment aforesaid pleaded as follows:

To Specification I, "Not Guilty"

"II "Guilty except the words 'well knowing the same to be forged'."

To the Charge "Not Guilty."

After due consideration the Court finds the accused Pirate Jacob White as follows:



of Specification I "Not Guilty"  
 " " II "Guilty" except the words "well knowing  
 the same to be forged"  
 of the charge "Not Guilty"  
 and the Court does therefore acquit him.

A. M. Braun  
 Major and U.S. Colonel (arabey).



White. 1616 or John  
John W.

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315992	26
2	5329540	27
3	5329634	28
4	5329727	29
5	5329824	30
6	5330003	31
7	9088100	32
8	40726855	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W. White*  
*Art*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
 of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Penn*

Occupation *Lab*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 9*, 186*5*.

Where *W Bryton*

By whom *24 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*John Vance Strabane*  
*Washington Co Pa*  
*71 Sub 24 long Dist*  
*Pa*  
*Died Oct 15"/65.*

*L. B. Smith*



*W* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W. White*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Saboteur*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *March 9*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *N. Brighton, 24<sup>th</sup> Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *S. Strabane Twp, Washig*

*Co, Pa, 78<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist, 24<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

N | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John White  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for Enrollment - to Apl 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Substitute, 186 .

Where

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When Feby 9, 1865.

Where

N Chester

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent - sick in Genl  
Hospt - since Apl 6 1865

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.



77 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John White  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell  
 Copyist.

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John W White

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July &amp; Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent - Sick in  
Genl Hospital since  
July 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

C S Rozzell

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. White  
Pvt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Gen  
Hosp't at New Orleans,  
Oct 15, 65

Book mark: Died July 25/65  
E. B. V. 11. P. 179

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W. White.*

*Prv*; Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Apr 1865 - Absent in  
Genl Hospl since  
Apr. 2/65.*

*July 1865 - Absent sick  
since July 19-1865.*

*Aug 1865 - Absent sick  
in Genl Hospl.*

*Sept 1865. Absent sick  
at Brazos or  
New Orleans.*

*Oct 1865. Lost Oct 15/65.  
New Orleans -  
Died in U.S. Genl  
Hosptl.*

Book mark:

*A. W. Elliott*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. White

Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Prague, Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: He died, joined as

Recruit died in U. S.  
Genl. Hosp't N. Orleans.  
Oct 15/65 of Remittances  
Genl. Indl. Stats & Inv.  
of Epts. furnished  
Oct. 20/65.

Book mark: V109. P. 100. 70

(over)

J. B. Smith

JAN.-7

5330003

1891

Lied July 2 57/65.  
E. B. V. 11. P. 179.



--	--	--

*White John*  
*P.*, Co. *L*, *2* Reg't *USC Car*

*2* **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet <i>/</i> .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>/</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Sept. 22, 1874

The death of John W. White  
Private, Co. "D", 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For Sept & Oct, 1865, Oct 15", 1865  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
October 15", 1865  
Company Descriptive Book. 1865

Company Morning Reports.

Casualty Sheet, 1865  
Soldier's Final Statement.

July 25", 1865  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. 1865

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

1865

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

1865

Regimental Return.

For 1865, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

1865

Regimental Descriptive Book.

1865

By Surgeon General.

(C. S.) July 25, 1865, 1865

July 25, 1865 is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

Noted on R. Noted  
Assistant Adjutant General.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Complete  
J. W. White  
Priv of Company  
2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U. S. Cavalry  
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died July 25, 1865



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: J. W. White  
 Rank: Priv Company: D Regiment: 35  
 Arm: U.S. Cald Cav. State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Debility

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

James M. Moore  
Agmt.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

July 25, 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Dragoo Santiago Texas.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor Pg 26  
Texas

REMARKS.

James Dickmiller  
 Clerk.



Post hospital  
Pragos Santiago Texas  
March 1867

Respectfully returned with the information  
that the name of Geo. G. W. White  
Lt. George S. C. Cuddy does not appear  
upon the records of this hospital

A. L. Norris  
Apr Aug. 11th 1867  
in charge

New Orleans, La., July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1867.

RESPECTFULLY returned to the  
Adjutant General U. S. A.  
Washington D. C.  
The desired papers cannot  
be furnished or procured  
by this office. Private  
J. H. White, Co. L. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Cav.  
died in Post Hospital,  
Pragos Santiago, Texas,  
July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1865, of Debility.

W. H. C. Parker  
Bvt. Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Head Quarters Sub Dist R.G.  
Office Chief Med. Officer  
Brownsville, Texas June 15<sup>th</sup> 67.

Eay M 211-2 - Vol 1 - 67.  
Respectfully returned to the  
Surgeon in charge Post Hosp  
Pragos, Texas, for further  
investigation and report.

2<sup>nd</sup> Cav It  
appears from the records in  
this Office that Priv. J.  
H. White "S" 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Cav.  
died in Post Hospital  
Pragos, Texas, July 25<sup>th</sup> 1865.

E. Cowles  
Captain & Asst Surg USA  
Chief Med Officer



Eay M 216-4-81-67.

Headquarters, Sub-District of the Rio Grande,  
Office of Chief Medical Officer,  
Brownsville, Texas, June 26<sup>th</sup> 1867.

Respectfully, returned to the  
Chief Med Officer Dist of R.G.  
with reference to previous  
endorsement.

E. Cowles

Captain and Assistant Surgeon U. S. A.,  
Chief Medical Officer.

Number 150, D. 246.  
Headquarters, District of Texas.

OFFICE CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER,  
Galveston, Texas, July 5<sup>th</sup>, 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Director 5<sup>th</sup> Mil District  
with reference to foregoing  
endorsements.

Henry Taylor  
Lt. Col.



Headquarters Fifth Military District,  
MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,

New Orleans, La., July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1867.

RESPECTFULLY returned to the  
Adjutant General, U. S. A.  
Washington, D. C.  
The desired papers cannot  
be furnished or procured  
by this office. Private  
J. W. White, Co. L. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Col.  
died in Post Hospital,  
Brazos Santiago, Texas,  
July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1865, of Debility.

W. M. Paulin  
Bvt. Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Post Hospital.  
Brazos Santiago  
June 24<sup>th</sup> 1867

Respectfully returned to  
Captain J. Cowles C M  
O I. & R. G. with the in-  
formation, that Private  
J. W. White Co. L. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Col.  
was admitted to this  
Hospital July 23<sup>rd</sup> and  
died July 25<sup>th</sup> 1865 of  
Debility.

No further records  
of J. W. White  
Affidavit J. W. A.



E. M. 316-4-1-67

Headquarters, Sub-District of the Rio Grande,  
Office of Chief Medical Officer,  
Brownsville, Texas, June 26<sup>th</sup> 1867.

Respectfully, returned to the  
Chief Medical Officer Dist of Rio  
with reference to previous  
endorsement.

*Abner*

Captain and Assistant Surgeon U. S. A.,  
Chief Medical Officer.

Headquarters, District of Texas.

OFFICE CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER,  
Galveston, Texas, July 5<sup>th</sup>, 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Director of the Dist. District  
with reference to foregoing  
endorsements.

George Taylor.  
Lt. Col.



WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Aug. 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1866.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*No* of the Final Statement *OT* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Priv J. W. White*, of Co. *L*, *2<sup>nd</sup>* Regiment of *U.S.C. Cal.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Reported Died  
July 25, 1866,  
Texas.*

*F. S. Hazard*

Assistant Adjutant General.  
(110)

~~COMMANDING OFFICER~~

*Medical Director Dept. Gulf.*

*If final papers cannot be furnished, please give date,  
place and cause of death, if possible.*

*J. B.*



White Joseph

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315569	26
2	5316036	27
3	5324129	28
4	5324223	29
5	5324314	30
6	5324407	31
7	5324493	32
8	5324580	33
9	908768-8	34
10	40726856	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*

, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Fredrick Delaware*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 15*, 186*5*.

Where *Fredrick*

By whom *Capt. Hall*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*A Jones Sussex Co., Del.*

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated

*Not dated*, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Where born \_\_\_\_\_ *Del.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *March 15*, 186 *5*.

Where enlisted *Wilmington*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Dark* *Dark*

Complexion *Dark* height *5 ft. 1 1/2* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Substitute for*

*T. Barker Kent Co.,*

*Del.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*D. C. Taylor*

*W* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*  
*Priv.*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *19* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated-

*Baltimore, Md., Mar. 25, 1863*

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 15*, 1863.

Where *Wilmington*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Substitute*

Book mark : .....



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*  
*Sgt*

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1868.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Substitute for*

*G. Jones Surry*  
*Co Del*

Book mark:

*Sams*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*  
*Out*

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph White  
Or

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samb

*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Stearns*  
 Copyist.



*W.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*  
*Private*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Stearns*  
 Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph White

Pr, Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nick 1865. Gained  
 29/65 Norfolk  
 Recruit from Depot.

Book mark :

J. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.



*107* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph White*  
*Co. F*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Blanco Santiago regt.*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.  
 Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.  
 Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100  
 Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *46* <sup>*03*</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Provided a substitute*  
*for A. Jones*  
*and no more.*

Book mark: *V. 135. P. 113. 72.*

*J. H. Carter*  
 (361) Copyist.

*White. Joseph*

Co. *F*, *2* Reg't *US 6. Cav*

*/* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Joseph White (Col), desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ <sup>one</sup> YEAR, **Do declare**, That I am  
Nineteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~ <sup>one</sup> year.

GIVEN at Wilmington Del  
the 15<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865

WITNESS:

Saml Biddle

Joseph White  
make

W 165

No.

52

Joseph White (Col)

Enlisted at

Wilmington

As Substitute for

Thomas Barber

On the 15<sup>th</sup> day of

March 1865,

By

Edwin McIner

Samuel Biddle

W. G. Tucker

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Del



(No. 39.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Delaware**Wilmington*

I, *Joseph White (Col)*, born in the State  
of *Delaware*, aged *Nineteen* years, and by  
occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

*Thomas Barker*, Esq., of *West Misspillion*  
*Hd Kent County Delaware*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *fifteenth* day of *March*, 186 *3*; and having thus agreed with said *Thomas Barker*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *fifteenth* day of *March*, 186 *3*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this *13th* of *March*, 186 *3*  
BEFORE *John Miller*

*Joseph White*  
*Mark*

*Not entitled to bounty* *single*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of

*Thomas Barker*, drafted in *West Misspillion Hd Kent*  
*Co. Del. Feby 20*, 186 *3*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion; is *5* feet *7* inches high.

*John Miller*

Provost Marshal.

*Saml Piddle*

Commissioner of Board.

*Saml G. Fisher*

Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of *Co. Dist. of Delaware*



1618  
White, Samuel

Co C., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315785	26
2	5319902	27
3	5319988	28
4	5320074	29
5	5320156	30
6	5320246	31
7	5320336	32
8	5320421	33
9	5320520	34
10	5320612	35
11	5320705	36
12	5320799	37
13	5320987	38
14	9087360	39
15	32525701	40
16	40726857	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2397 - 1882

See also

*22* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lemuel White

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. 6, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 6 feet  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Onslow, N. C.

Occupation Labourer

## ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Geo. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: .....

T. B. Smith  
Commist.

**Copyist.**



N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel White

Bat, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age.....years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the <sup>of unattached recruits</sup> organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 17, 1864

Muster-in to date Jan. 17, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

*N* *2 Cav. U.S.C.I.*  
*Samuel White*  
*Pl.*, Co. *C*, *2* Reg't *U.S. Col. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Hampton, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186 *4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Descriptive List*

Book mark: .....

*C. S. Harris.*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Reinard White*  
*Pot*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Actual Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Went to Hospital since*  
*Feb 27 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lieutenant White*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Leannal White*  
*Pr*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May - June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hadfield*  
Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Semuel White*  
*Present*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. S. B. L. O. Z.*



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lemuel White

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept &amp; Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. R. G.

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel White*

*Privt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *2* 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*1183222*

*W. H. R.*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lemuel White*

*Print*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. D. Log*

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel White*

*Priv*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lemuel White*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In arrest.*

Book mark:

*J. L. Harris*

*W*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel White*

*Pvt*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & August, 1865.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*In arrears at Brazos*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lemuel White*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died of disease at  
hosp. Brazos, Texas, Sept.  
30/65.*

Book mark:

*Died Sept. 28/65  
E. B. Vol. 9 P. 390*

*G. W. Chase*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lemuel White*

*Prvt.*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb'y 1864 - Absent  
sick in Gen'l Hosp'l.  
Nov'r 1864 - Absent  
sick in Gen'l Hosp'l.  
at Hampton.  
Sept. 1865. Lost Sept.  
28/65 - Brazos Died  
with disease.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*A. H. Ellison*

(546)

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lemuel White

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at orgl. org.  
Died of disease at Brazos  
Santiago, Tex. Sept. 18/65.  
Fin. Stat. & Inv. of eff.  
furn. Sept. 30/65.

Book mark: Died Sept. 28/65.  
E. B. Vol. 9. p. 390 (over)

G. W. Chase

JAN. - 7

5320987

☆ 1891 ☆

2397. 1882

V. 126. P. 76. 71.



White Lemuel

P., Co. 6, 2 Reg't U.S.C.A.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

CASUALTY SHEET

No. —

*Samuel White*

*Priv* of Company *C*

*25* Regiment of *W. C. C.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died Aug. 24, 1865*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Emuel White

Rank: Priv Company: C Regiment: 25

Arm: 36. Cal. Cav State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor Pg 26  
Depos

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

James M. Moore  
Ag. M.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug. 24. 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Died Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1865  
at Brown's Landing  
Texas  
See M. D. 1. Roll

James Deek Smith  
Clerk  
(170)

RECEIVED 1491

**Inventory** of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment \_\_\_\_\_  
 who died in the \_\_\_\_\_ General Hospital \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_

CAPS .....	BLANKETS .....
DRESS COATS .....	KNAPSACKS .....
OVERCOATS .....	CANTEENS .....
JACKETS .....	INVERSACKS .....
TROUSERS .....	MUSKETS .....
SHIRTS .....	BAYONETS .....
DRAWERS .....	CARTRIDGE BOX .....
BOOTS, pairs .....	BELT .....
SHOES, pairs .....	MONEY .....
STOCKINGS .....	

**INVENTORY**

OF THE EFFECTS OF

*Samuel H. [unclear]*

Late of Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment \_\_\_\_\_

*2nd [unclear]*, who died

at \_\_\_\_\_ General \_\_\_\_\_

Hospital \_\_\_\_\_

186 .





Mrazas Santiago

U. S. Army General Hospital,

September 26, 1865.

Commanding Officer, "C" Company,

2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment U. S. Cavalry

I have to inform you

that Samuel White of your Company died in this  
Hospital on September 23<sup>rd</sup> of

Dysentery

I enclose his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,  
and Inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

W. F. Browne

Brigadier & Surgeon U. S. A.,

In charge of General Hospital

Post

*Retained Copy*  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Samuel White, Priv*  
*2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't of *66<sup>th</sup> S. C. Cal*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1865-





I certify, on honor, that Samuel White a Private of  
 Captain W. B. Markham Company (B) of the 2 Regiment of Col. G. C.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of North Carolina, born in Onslow Co, State  
North Carolina, aged 23 years; 6 feet 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at St. Maurice Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Newport News Va, on the Tenth day  
 of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
Markham, at Newport News, on the Tenth day of January,  
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of \_\_\_\_\_: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Samuel White was last paid by Paymaster  
W. McConnell to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to \$43.74 100 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December  
 1864 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \$26.00 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at White Rancho Texas, this 3<sup>d</sup> day  
 of October, 1864.

2d Lt. Col. G. C.  
 Commanding Company.



War Department, A. G. O.  
Washington, D. C., Aug<sup>t</sup> 16. 1865.

The Muster and Muster Out  
Rolls of Company "C" 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Col-  
ored Cavalry report the death  
of Private Lemuel White Sept.  
30<sup>th</sup> and Sept. 18. 1865, respectively.

The Regimental Return for  
September 1865, and the Company  
Morning Reports, indicate that  
the soldier died Sept. 28. 1865.

The latter date (September  
twenty eighth 1865) is held to be  
correct and the Company Rolls  
will be amended accordingly.

Thos. B. Vincent  
E. B. 390. Asst. Adj. General.  
S. H.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866

Duplicate with copy sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Lemuel White, Priv

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. Caval

VOLUNTEERS.

Died Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Samuel White a Private of  
 Captain L. E. C. Markham Company (C) of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of 66 S. C. Col  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of N. Carolina, born in Onslow Co., State  
 of N. Carolina, aged 23 years; 6 feet 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at St. Maurice, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Newport News, on the Tenth day  
 of January, 1865, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain  
Martin, at Newport News on the Tenth day of January  
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of \_\_\_\_\_: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died Sept 18, 1865  
at Brazos Santiago Texas. (See M. O. Roll)

The said Samuel White, Private was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. McConnell to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1864, and has  
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to \$43.74 dollars, since the 30<sup>th</sup> day of December,  
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \$25.00 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at White Ranch Texas, this 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
 of October, 1865.

H. O. Trask.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt 2<sup>d</sup> Col S. C. Col  
 Commanding Company.

7

Ellerbrook

2,

Lemuel D. White  
to George



## Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

December 17<sup>th</sup>, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Samuel White, Privt., Co. "C",  
 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry, who is reported on M. R. for  
 July<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>th</sup> '65. Present, In arrest at Brazos. Any record  
 as to cause of arrest and if tried.

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward

Pr. H. Dalton <sup>Chief Clerk.</sup>

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co. ,

Reg't

Regt<sup>ms</sup> La Bocke furnish no information  
 relative to the arrest<sup>or trial</sup> of White  
 M. R. Book under date of Sept<sup>12<sup>th</sup></sup> 1865 reports  
 Lemuel White from Absent in arrest to  
 Present for duty. Sept 21<sup>st</sup> he is reported  
 sent to Hosp<sup>l</sup> Brazos. Sept 28<sup>th</sup> he is  
 reported Died in Hosp<sup>l</sup> Brazos Santiago.  
 The name Samuel White does not appear.  
 R. R. S.

12.23, 73.

F. M.



The Morning Report Book of Co. C 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Cavalry reports as follows.

Sept. 21<sup>st</sup> 1865. "Samuel White sent to Hospital Brazos."  
 " 28<sup>th</sup> " "Samuel White died in Hosp'l Brazos Santiago."

At the bottom of the Clothing Acc't of this Soldier is written the word. "Dead."

This man's name is not borne on the Register of deaths Company C Desc. Book - and there is no record of death on the Desc. Roll said Desc. Book opposite his name. No Reg't Desc. Book on file, and no Consol'd Morning Reports covering date.

Record Room A.G.O.  
 11<sup>th</sup> Aug't 1871.

W. G.



164  
White Lewis

Co. D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 2 1 0 5 1	26
2	5 3 2 1 1 3 9	27
3	5 3 2 1 2 2 5	28
4	5 3 2 1 3 1 0	29
5	5 3 2 1 3 9 2	30
6	5 3 2 1 4 7 2	31
7	5 3 2 1 4 9 9	32
8	5 3 2 1 5 8 4	33
9	5 3 2 1 6 8 6	34
10	5 3 2 1 7 8 5	35
11	5 3 2 1 8 9 0	36
12	5 3 2 1 9 7 8	37
13	5 3 2 2 0 6 6	38
14	9 0 8 7 4 5 8	39
15	4 0 7 2 6 8 5 0	40
16	4 0 7 2 6 8 5 8	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis White*

....., Co. *D*., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *4* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Lumberton, N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in*  
*action at Suffolk Va.*  
*Mch. 9" Jones Bridge*  
*May 6" Near Petersburg*  
*Va, May 9" & 20" June*  
*6" 12" & 18" 1864.*

*F. B. Smith*



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis White

Plt, Co D, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

**- Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : -----

Book mark : -----

Hearst

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis White*

*Pvt*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis White*

*Plt*....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*....., 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Due the U.S. for 1 horse  
Brush 1 spurs & straps & 1  
nose bag. \$2.52*

Book mark: .....

*Heard*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis White*

*Plt*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due U. S. for 1 carbine  
Socket 1 Nose bag, 1 pr spurs  
& straps & 1 C. Comb & H. Brush  
\$349*

Book mark:

*Heard*



A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis White

Capt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for June 30<sup>th</sup> to Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On detached ser-

vice in ammunition

train.

Book mark:

(358)

Sabine

Copyist.

11

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis White**Port*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*.Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100Remarks *On detached service on ammunition train.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Sabine*

Copyist.



11 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Levin White*

*Corp.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *See No. 1 entry*

*same, 1 nose bag, 1 cartine  
saddle, 1 pair of spurs & straps  
1 brush, \$3.49.*

Book mark:

*Sabine*  
Copyist.

*W*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis White*  
*Capt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance lost*

*\$3.49*

Book mark:

*G W Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis White*

*Capt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30<sup>th</sup> to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord. #349*

Book mark:

*W. H. Hill*

*21* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis White*  
*Capt.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for Ordnance Cost*

*\$3.49*

Book mark:

*C. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis White*  
*Capt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept**& Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

*3**49*100 for*Ordn*Valuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S W Jones*  
 Copyist.

*W*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis White*  
*Corpl*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 8, Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 49* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S W Foster*  
Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

White  
Pr, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864. Absent det.  
in Reservoir Ammu-  
nition Train.  
Nov. & Dec 1864. Absent  
det. as guard  
for Ammunition  
Train Artillery Bn.  
18 a. l.

Book mark:

(546)

A H Elliott  
Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis White  
Capt. Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

January 1866.  
Absent sick.

Book mark:

A. H. Collins



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis White*  
*Co. D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12*, 1866.  
 Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.  
 Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
 Due soldier \$ *38 03* 100; due U. S. \$.....100  
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
 Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined org orgn was*  
*not till Dec 22 65 then*  
*enroll.*

Book mark: *137 P 29/69*

*S W Foster*  
 (361) Copyist.

White Over

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322223	26
2	5322308	27
3	5322393	28
4	5322478	29
5	5322555	30
6	5316451	31
7	5322642	32
8	5316568	33
9	5322724	34
10	5322804	35
11	5322901	36
12	5322989	37
13	5323084	38
14	5323169	39
15	5323245	40
16	5323323	41
17	9087549	42
18	40726859	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Oliver White*

....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 25, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Leah Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver White  
 Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When December 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver White  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on ✓

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) P. C. Taylor. Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver White  
Put., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

A. C. Taylor

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver White  
Put., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. C. Taylor

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Oliver White*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in*  
*Ambulance Corps 18<sup>th</sup> A.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waddington*

Copyist.



*W. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Oliver White*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. *C*, *2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Station *On the Field, Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. Chapman*

*Of*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Oliver White*

*Prv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed in Ambulance Corps.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Mausmighin*

Copyist.



*W. | 2" Car | U.S.C.T.*

*Oliver White*  
*1st*, Co. *E*, 2" Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Station *ten Chapins Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. O. Thompson*

RECORDED 1527

*Of* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Olin White*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed to guard*  
*for Ammunition Train*  
*in Ambulance Corps.*

*+ As appears on roll*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waddington*

Copyist.



*W* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Olivier White*

*Im*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U S for clothing  
overdrawn \$30.91*

Book mark:

*Waddington*

H. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver White

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Braden



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Oliver White

Pot

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Arnsby

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Oliver White*

*Pat*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Schrey*

Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver White

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

Sept and Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks: New \$ 6. per month from Jan

1. 64 to Apr 30. 64

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver White

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

N. H. Merrill

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oliver White

Pr. Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Absent des.  
in 27th Sept.

Aug 1864 to Jan 1865.

Absent on det service  
in Amb. Corps 3 Dir.

18 A.D. since Aug.

5/64 per S.O. No 84

Hed. Geo. 3 Dir. 18 A.D.

Aug. 4-64 -

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

N

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Oliver White**Pvt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>67</sup> <sup>83</sup>/<sub>100</sub>Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>72</sup>/<sub>100</sub>Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>Remarks: *Joined org. orgn.**Stop one screw driver one thing and*  
*Breech niper*

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*

(361)

Copyist.



1621  
White Peter

Co B., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Write

Write

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315704	26
2	5318576	27
3	5318695	28
4	5318813	29
5	5318921	30
6	5319741	31
7	908729-3	32
8	40726860	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 6233 P226-76

See also

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Peter White*

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Accomac Co. Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Jan. 27/64 by Capt. F. Martin. Died at Hampton Va. June 1/64 of Pneumonia.*

*T. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



W. | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Peter White

Pvt., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Mourae, Va, Jan 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 186 4.

Where St. Mourae, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
 Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter White

Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter White*  
*Put.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter White

Priv.

Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent sick in  
Genl Hospt. Point of  
Rock Va.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter



*A*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Peter White*

*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July - Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Lied in S. General  
Hospital at Hampton, Va. June 18,  
1864 of Typhoid Pneumonia.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Markle*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter White*

*Pvt.*, Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864 - Absent  
sick in Genl Hosp.  
at Point of Rocks.  
Va.*

*July 1864 - Absent  
sick in Genl Hosp.*

*Aug 1864 - Lost  
June 18/64 Hampton  
Va. Died - Recd  
notification Aug 6.  
1864.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Ellis*

(546)

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter White

1st, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: found a Reel. Died  
at Genl Hosptl Hamp-  
ton Va. June 18, '64, of  
Pneumonia. Descriptive  
List furnished May 5 '64.

Book mark: 6233, P. 226, 26,

W. Harrison

White, Peter

P., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements /

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information /

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



NOV 15 1864

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Peter White Co. B.*  
*2nd Reg't of U.S. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

*And June 18th 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Decy 27th 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



*Recd by*



NARRAI 547

I certify, on honor, that Peter White a private of  
Captain McHale Company (B) of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Volunteers  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Accomac Co, State  
of Virginia, aged 33 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years or the war: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Peter White was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj Howell to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to forty nine <sup>49</sup> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Near Petersburg Va, this 23<sup>rd</sup> day  
of August, 1864.

McHale

Capt

Commanding Company.



U. S. General Hospital,  
Hampton, Va.,

June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

I Herely, Certify that no Descriptive List, for Private  
Peter White, Co., B, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't W. S. C. Cavalry,  
has been received at this Hospital from his Company Commander, and in conse-  
quence thereof, I am unable to furnish Final Statements.

His Company Commander has been notified of the Date and Cause  
of his Death, and an Inventory of Effects has also been forwarded to him.

Wm. C. Gillman  
Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army,  
In Charge Hospital.

1622  
White Peter

Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 1 5 4 4 6	26
2	5 3 2 1 1 4 0	27
3	5 3 2 1 2 2 6	28
4	5 3 2 1 3 2 1	29
5	5 3 2 2 1 6 7	30
6	9 0 8 7 4 5-9	31
7	1413-CJ-1881	32
8	40726861	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 1413-CJ-1881

See also



S 1401799 PO m1m  
RRP462276

James Haller

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Peter White*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *light*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Petersburgh, Va.*

Occupation *Mason*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action*  
*at Suffolk, Va, Mch. 9"*  
*Jones Bridge May 6"*  
*Near Petersburgh Va.*  
*May 9" & 20" June 6"*  
*12" & 18" 1864 Deserted*  
*June 23, 1864 near*  
*Petersburgh, Va.*



QV | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Peter White

Priv., Co. ...., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

### Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : Sept 8

.....

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Peter White*

*Pr*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to July 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*



*W***2 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Peter White**Pvt*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

(358)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter White

Plt....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June....., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Deserted June 28  
Near Petersburg. Due U.S.  
for 2 Remgt. Revolvers 1 Sabre  
Car 1 Merrill's Carbine, 1 Sabre  
Belt 1 Cart Box 1 Cap Box 2 Pistol  
Holsters, 1 Carbine sling & 1  
swivel or strap \$67.52

Book mark: Deserted June 28-64. 1413 C7  
1881

Heard



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter White*

*Pr.*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864 - Loan*  
*June 28/64 - near*  
*Petersburg, Va*  
*In the Field.*  
*Deserted -*

Book mark :

*A. H. Elliott*

IV | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Wight

Priv, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Grays Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

**Remarks.**

Joined Org organ De-  
serted June 14. 65. at Ports-  
mouth Va. Des list forward  
Sept 28. 65.

Book mark:

A G O. Deserted June  
28. 64. 14/3. CP 1881. LB.

S W Forrest <sup>over</sup>

(361)

Copyist.



JAN.-7

5322167

★ 1891 ★

13/907. 1207. 1881.

*N.* | *2. Cavy.* | *Ufc. D.*

*Peter White.*

, Co. *A*, *2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't *Ufc. Cavy.*

**NOTATION.**

*L. B. 13. 907.* *1413. C. D. 1881.*  
Book mark:

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *June 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1881.

*Accepted June 28<sup>th</sup> 1881*

*A. M. Muzzy.*



White. Reuben

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324664	26
2	5324754	27
3	5324843	28
4	5324930	29
5	5325019	30
6	5325109	31
7	5325202	32
8	5325286	33
9	5325389	34
10	5325477	35
11	5325573	36
12	5325809	37
12	5316889	38
14	9087711	39
15	31633714	40
16	31634289	41
17	40726862	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Reuben White*

....., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Columbus Co. N.C.*

Occupation *Sgt*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 20, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out  
of service at Ft Monroe,  
Va. By order Secretary  
of War May 3, 1865.  
Descript list sent June  
20/64.*

*J. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ruben White*

*Plt*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*St. Monroe, Va. Jan. 8*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date

*Jan. 8*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 25*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk. Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

*Fitz*

*Compr.* Copyright.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Reuben White  
Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Said Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J M Harmon  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Reuben White*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March-April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. Harmon*

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Reuben White*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *0* <sup>*82*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$ 7. per mo.  
due since Jan 1,  
Sick in Corps Hosp.*

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*



*Gf*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Reuben White*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *0* <sup>*82*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Genl Hospital*  
*2 m.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.

W | 2 car | use

Ruben White  
Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't use car

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for July, 186 4

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. H. [Signature]  
 (848) Copyist.



W | 2 cav. | USC

Reuben White  
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't USC

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Sep & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks Returned to  
duty Sep 17 1864

Book mark: .....

W M Campbell  
 (843) Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Reuben White

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept &amp; Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.



94

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Reuben White

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov &amp; Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

31

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Reuben White

Peri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y &amp; Feby, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.



W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Reuben White

Pw

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186 5.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Reuben White

Ch

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June, 1866

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Absent sick in  
Genl. Hsptl.

Book mark:

Gutter

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | *I Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Reubin White*

*Pr.*, Co. *G*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va.*, *June 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

Muster-out to date

*June 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *July 1*, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *67* *61* 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *One Stewart gutter \$5.00.*

*Mustered out by order War Dept. dated May 3<sup>d</sup>, 1865.*

*Patient in U. S. Genl. Hospital Fort Monroe, Va.*

Book mark:

(348)

*J. J. Smith*

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Reuben White*

*Prk*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged -*

*Mustered out of service at  
U.S. Genl. Hsptl. at Fort  
Monro, Va., June 18, '66,  
by order Secty. of War.*

Book mark: *ED, V. 11, P. 27.*

*Quinn*



*W* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Reuben White.*

*Pvt. Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb'y 1864 - On duty  
Transfer.*

*Mar 1864. Absent sick  
in Reg't Hosp.  
since Feb'y 1 -*

*June 1864 -*

*June 25. Bermuda  
Hundred, sick sent  
to Corps Hosp.  
Absent sick in  
Corps Hosp.*

*July & Aug 1864.  
Absent sick in  
Genl Hosp.*

*Sept 1864 - Sept 30. Hosp.  
Returned from AS to duty*

*Oct 1864 Oct 1/64 in the  
field - Recd from  
Hosp to duty.*

*over*

Book mark:

*S. H. Ellery*

JAN. 18

40726862

1899.

Oct. & Nov. 1864 -

Co. Book -

May 1865 - Absent  
sick - sent to Hosp.  
May 23/65 -

June & July 1865 -  
Absent sick in  
Genl Hosp.

Aug 1865 - Since  
June 18. 7th Maine  
Mustered out of  
service by order  
of Secy of War -



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reuben D White  
 Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
 Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined Orgl. Org.  
 Mustered out of  
 service June 5, 65 - at  
 U.S. Genl. Hosp. Ft Monroe,  
 Va. By order of Sec of War,  
 Description list furnished

Book mark: 135 P 240/68. Over

(361)

A M Langh

Copyist.

JAN.-7

5325809

1891

V. 36, P. 487. /69.

Discharged June 18/65

E.B. V. 11. P. 27.



1624  
White Wright

Co C., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315784	26
2	5319904	27
3	5319990	28
4	5320076	29
5	5320158	30
6	5320248	31
7	5320338	32
8	5320423	33
9	5320522	34
10	5320614	35
11	5320707	36
12	5320795	37
13	5320881	38
14	5320963	39
15	RVP 272541	40
16	9187362	41
17	40726864	42
18		43
19	/	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: W. 49-6. J. - 69

See also

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright White*

....., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *5-1/2* inches.

Complexion ..... *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Enslow, N. C.*

Occupation ..... *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan. 10*, 186*4*.

Where ..... *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Gen. W. B. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*F. B. Smith*



W. | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright White

Priv., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
 of ~~unattached recruits~~  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

Book mark: W. 49-C.T.-69

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Spright White*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Entered Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright White*  
*Pet*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Hadfield*  
 Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stright White*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Headfield*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright White*  
*Paul*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.  
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*W. B. Log*

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright White  
Paul, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. F. Rogers

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright White  
Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 186 4.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick  
in Gen. Hos. 3<sup>d</sup> Div  
25<sup>th</sup> Corps. since  
25<sup>th</sup> Dec / 64

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Log  
 Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright White*  
*Print*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *Jan & Feb*, 186*7*.  
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

Book mark:.....

*W. B. Long*



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wright White*

*Priv*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wright White

Priv

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May &amp; June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In arrest.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wright White*

*Priv*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & August*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright White  
Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
hosp. at Brazos

Book mark:

(358)

G. W. Chase

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright White

Pr, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright White.

Pr. Co. C., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 - Absent sick  
in Regt. Hospital at  
Gettysburg Station

Sept 1864 - Absent sick  
in 3 Div. 25 Corps.  
Hospital. Pt of Rockville

January 1865 -

January 5 - In the field  
Returned from Genl  
Hospital at Pt. Rocks  
today -

Sept to Nov. 1865 -

Absent sick (Prager)  
since Sept. 5/65.

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright White  
Det, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.  
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.  
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 4 91/100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at org'l. org.

W. 49 - C. F. 69  
Book mark: 159, 963 V. 35. R164/68  
V. 144 . P. 220. 72.

G. W. Chase

W. 2. Cav. U.S. Cold.  
 Wright White  
 Pt. Co. C, 2. Reg't U.S. Cold. Cav.

## NOTATION.

Book mark:

W. 49. C. J. 1869.

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington,

Feb. 19., 1891.

"Discharge on file."

Bussins



1625  
*Whitehouse, Henry*

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327047	26
2	5327133	27
3	5327227	28
4	5328218	29
5	908789-3	30
6	40726849	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Whitehouse*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion ..... *Dark*

Eyes ..... *Black*; hair ..... *Black*

Where born *Princess Ann Co. D.C.*

Occupation ..... *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Pongetaque, Va.*

By whom *lev. lev.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at or  
near Ballahack, Va.  
Apr 3" 1864.*



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Whitehouse*  
*Put*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe Va, Jan'y 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Jan'y 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Jan'y 8, 1864.*

Where

*Pungotague, Va.*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

*D. A. Ward*  
 Copyist.

77

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Whitehouse*  
Put

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. A. Ward*  
Copyist.



*77* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry G Litchouse*  
*Put*, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd. *Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Deserted at or near*  
*Ballapack Station, Va.*  
*April 3/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*O. A. Sand*

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Whitehouse  
Pr., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864 -  
Lost April 3 Ballahoon.  
Deserted with  
Carbine &c.

Book mark:



*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Whitehouse*

*Priv*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org orgg Pt.*  
*from enlistment. Deserter*  
*Apr. 3-69 at Ballanach*  
*Station Va. Descriptive list*  
*forwarded June 30-18*

*x Illegible.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Pol*

6626  
 Whitehouse. Tony

Co~~l~~, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327048	26
2	5327132	27
3	5327217	28
4	5327307	29
5	5327388	30
6	5327480	31
7	5327569	32
8	5327657	33
9	5327751	34
10	5327843	35
11	5327933	36
12	5328018	37
13	5328100	38
14	5328180	39
15	908783-2	40
16	40726866	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



NARA 1686

\$,115 33 750.00 mm

JH McCallh

*27* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehouse*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *2 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Princess Anne Co, N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Pungotague, Va.*

By whom *Leol. Leole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tom Whitehouse*

*Sgt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe Va. Jan 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pungoteague Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*D. A. Ward*

MAR 16 1864

*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**  
*Tom Whitehouse*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. A. Ward*  
(358) Copyist.



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Fony Whitehouse*  
*Put*

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.

NARR 1611

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tom Whitehouse*  
*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *To be taken from*  
*pay 1 link \$0.25.*

Book mark:

*P. A. Ward*  
(358) Copyist.



*H* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehouse*  
*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July - Aug*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See N. S. for Ordinance*  
*1 Link 25¢*

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*

MAR 16 1863

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samy Whitehouse  
Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 186 7.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

O. G. Smith  
Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehouse*  
*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*  
 (358) Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehouse*  
*Qui*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Q. G. Smith*



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Dony Whitehouse*

*ser*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gony Whitehouse*

*pr*....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*D J Giffith*



*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehouse*

*in*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + August, 1865.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due M.D. for Ordnance  
\$0.77 Sick in Gen Hosp't  
Since July 31-65*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. J. Griffith*

Copyist.

*H.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehorse.*

*Priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Pal,*



*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehorse.*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 9 Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Tony Whitehouse

Pr. Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Absent.  
Detained as  
teamster for the  
serv. July 22/64.

July 1865 - to Sept. 1865.  
Absent sick in  
N. B. General Hospital.

Book mark:

H. H. Ellman

(546)

Copyist.



*A.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Tony Whitehouse.*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to

*June 30*, 1866.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *47* <sup>*02*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at org orgz. Due*

*U.S. for ordnance, 1 thong, 1*

*brush wiper & screw driver*

*\$0.77.*

Book mark: *237 P2/69.*

*Pol*

1627  
Whites Joe

Co. 2., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321061	26
2	5321141	27
3	5321227	28
4	5321312	29
5	5321393	30
6	5321474	31
7	5321535	32
8	5321657	33
9	5321754	34
10	5321856	35
11	5321954	36
12	5322042	37
13	5322130	38
14	9087460	39
15	40726877	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S. 2047793 P.O. *W*  
 S. 2072629 P.O. *W*

*James Hall*

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joe Whitus

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Norfolk, Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J. B. Smith



*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Joe White*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va Dec 24*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

*Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Hearn*

W

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joe Whites

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to July 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On Extra duty in hospital  
department

Book mark :

Hearst



24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joe Whites

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Michl &amp; Apl

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On extra duty in hospital  
Department.

Book mark:

Hearst

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joe White

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for

May &amp; June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On Extra Duty in  
Hosp Dept.

Book mark:

Heard

(358)

Copyist.



W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Whites

Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On extra duty  
in hosp. dept.

Book mark:

(358)

Sabine

Copyist.

H

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Fre Whitie

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov &amp; Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \* On extra duty  
in hospital dept.

\* Remarks canceled.

Book mark:

(358)

Sabine  
Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe White*  
*Co*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Sailed duty in  
 regt. hospital.*

Book mark :

*W*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Whitus*

*W*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. M. Hillman*



*24* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Whitus*

*24*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due us for Ord 70, 20*  
*Due Soldier 12 per January & Feb.*  
*1864 Extra pay not received*

Book mark:

*S. M. Hill*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Whetpus*  
*Joe*

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. W. Hill*

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Whitus*

*W*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due Soldier \$12.00  
Extra pay not received  
for the months of Jan'y  
& Feby 1864.*

Book mark:

*J N Forrest*

*W* | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Whitus*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J W Forrest*  
 Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joe Whitus

Pr., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan'y to June 1864.

On duty Hosp.

Nurse since Jan'y

21/64 - Detailed

per Special Regl.

Order No. 1 Jan'y 21/64.

July 1864. On duty nurse

at Regt Hosp.

Aug 1864 to Feby 1865.

On duty Hosp.

Nurse.

March to July 1865.

On duty. Clerk

at Regl. Hd. Qs.

Aug. 1865. On duty

Nurse at Regt

Hospital.

Sept 1865. On duty,

Clerk at Regl. Hd. Qs.

Oct & Nov 1865. On duty

Hospital Steward S.O. No. 8

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

JAN. 18

40726877

1899

Dec 1865 + Jan 1866 -  
on duty - Hoopl.  
Steward S.O. No. 92.

Name appears also as  
Joe. White  
Jeremiah Whitehurst.  
Joseph Whitcomb  
Jeremiah Whitehurst.  
Joe Whitehurst.  
Jos Whitehouse



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Co. D Whitus  
Co. D, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Prayer Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.  
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.  
Last paid to June 3 1866.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ 3 24 100; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: former org orgn

Book mark : .....

S W Forrest  
(361) Copyist.

Whitius, Joe.

actg.  
H. Stur Co. D. 2 U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Mr Broderick:

Please report as to any  
record of Joseph  
Whitthurst as Hospital  
Steward or Acting  
Hospital Steward of  
2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C. Army.

May 23/87. JWB

Joe Whitus, Co "D"  
2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C. Army, was  
relieved from duty as  
Hospital Nurse Dec 12  
1865, and detailed as actg  
Hospital Steward of the Regt.

ZOO

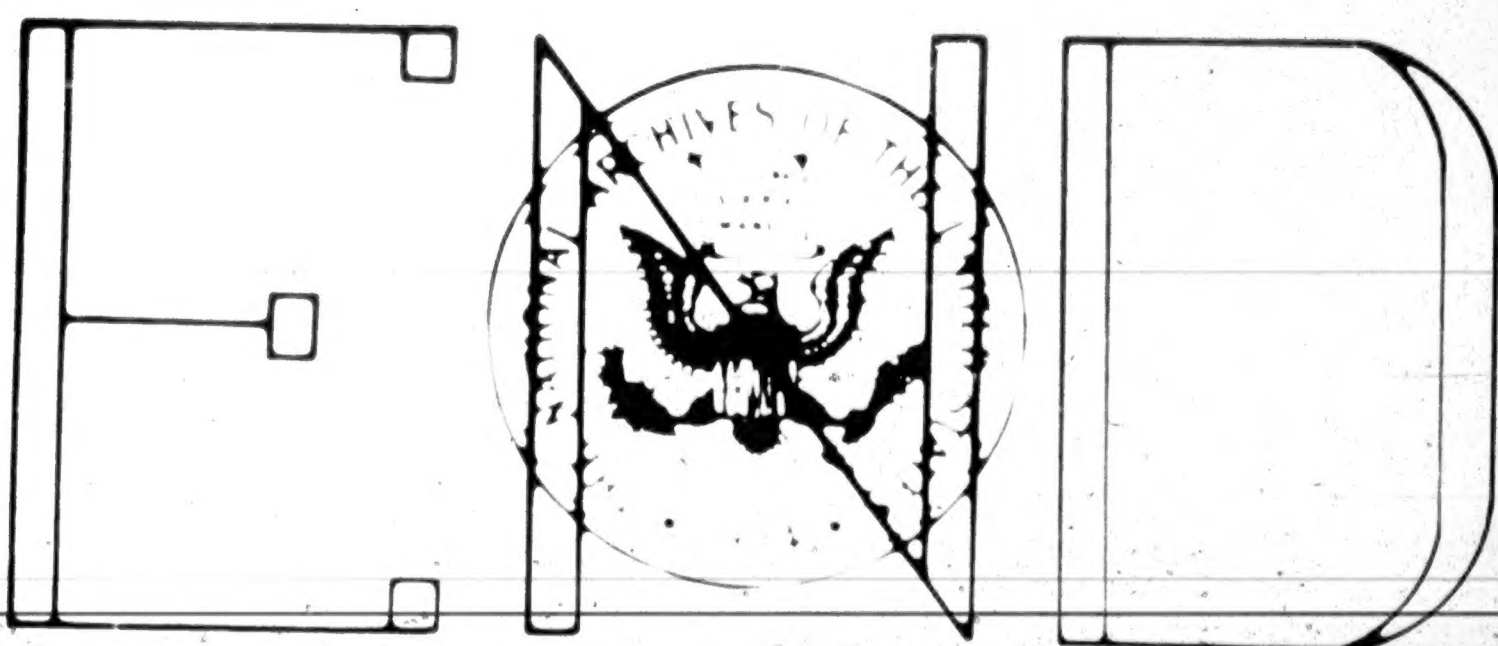


MICROCOPY

1817

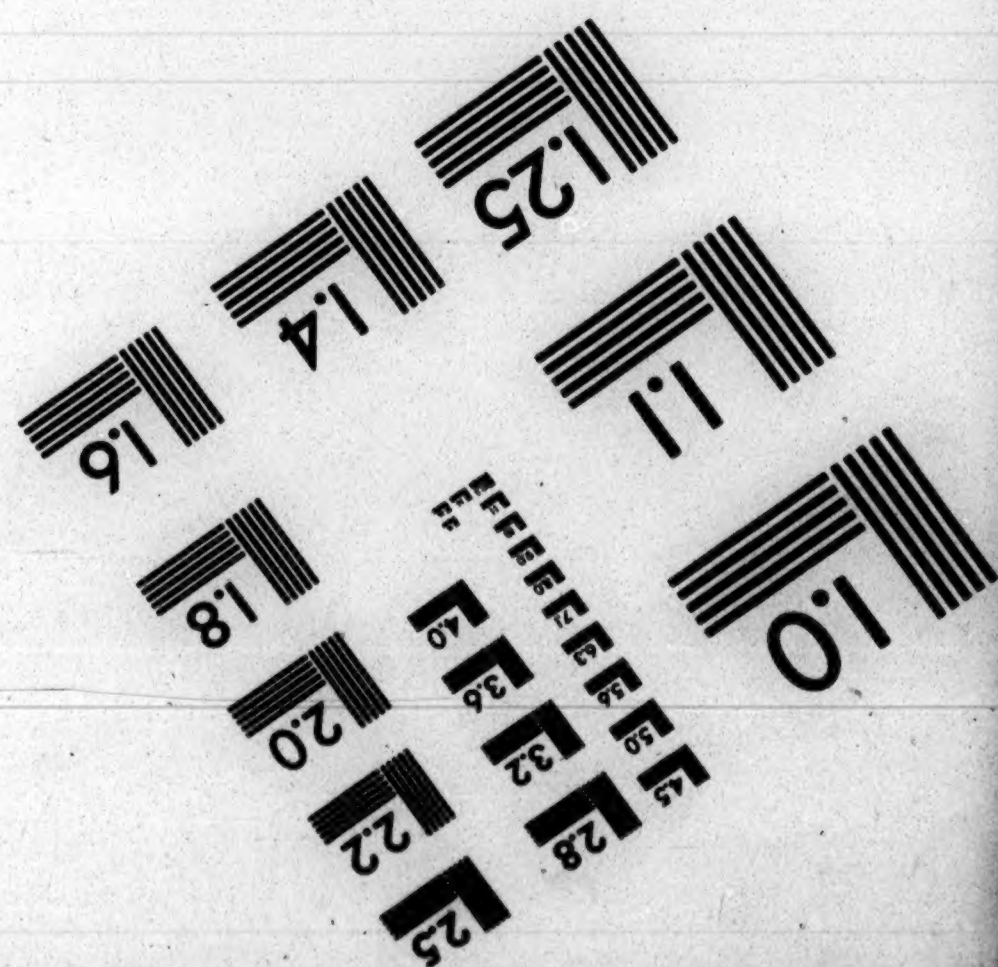
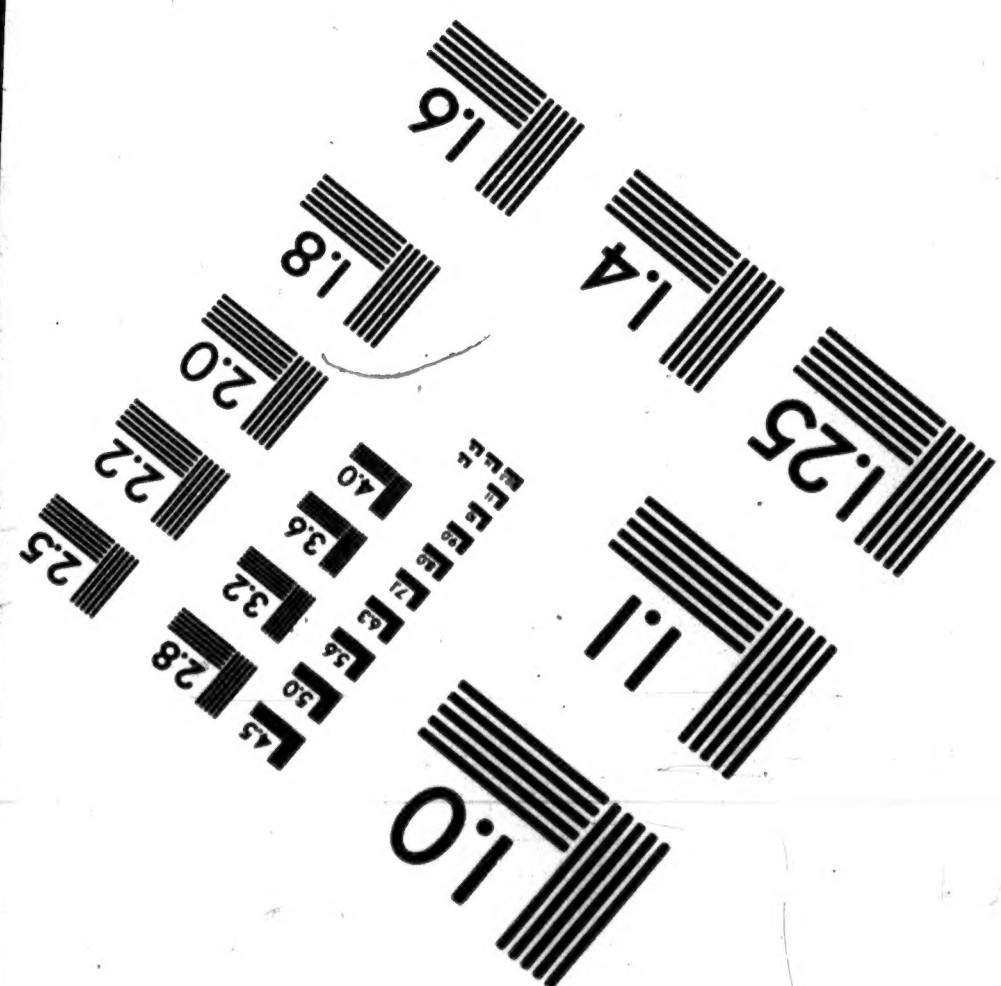
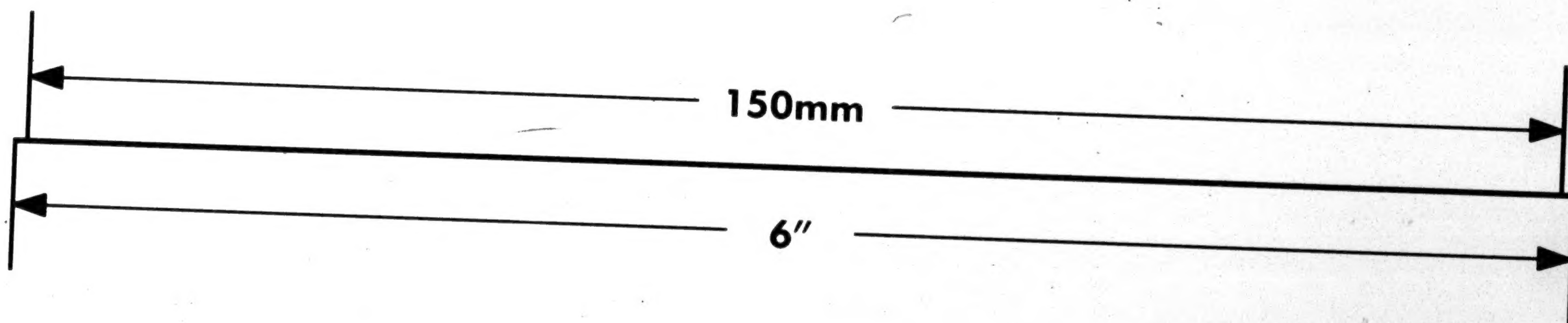
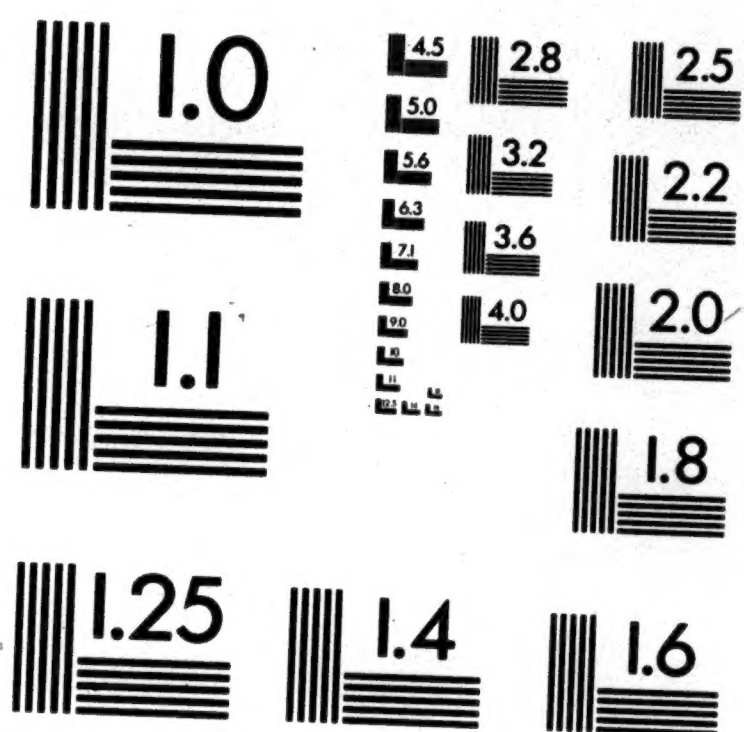
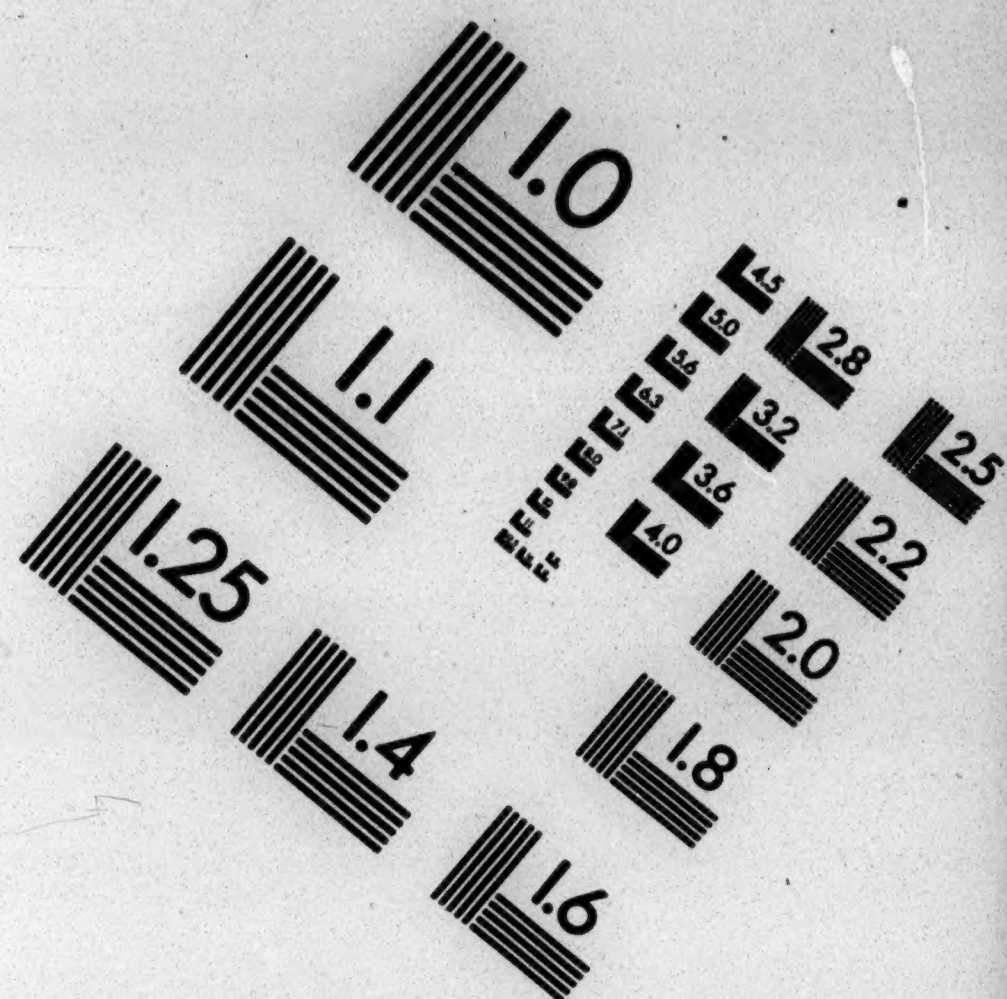
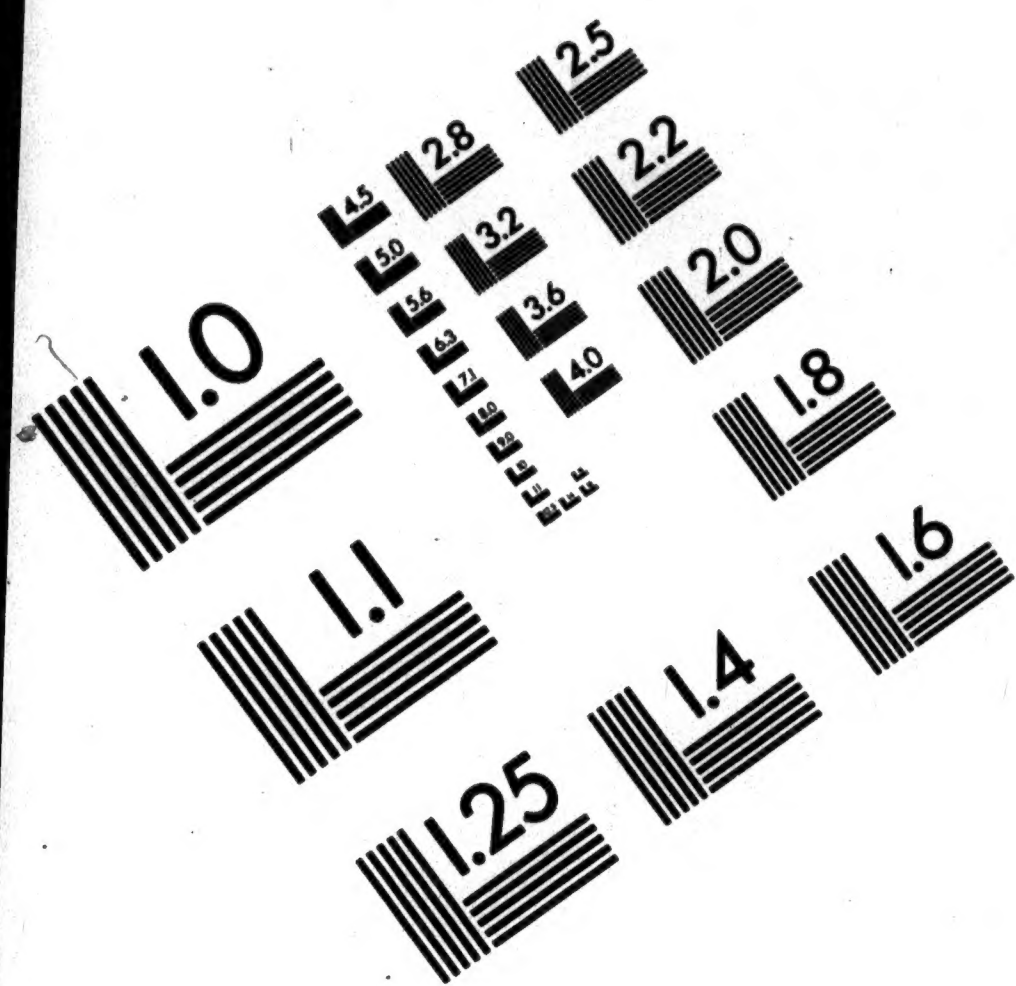
ROLL

31





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**